

# Billing & Collections Data Model

---

This section describes all fields within the Exceed Billing & Collections data and support tables, including data type, length, alias name, purpose, and list of possible values where applicable.



© 2006 Computer Sciences Corporation. El Segundo, California. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced by any means without written permission from Computer Sciences Corporation. Printed in U.S.A. All questions regarding this documentation should be routed through customer assistance, Blythewood, SC, 803-333-6200 or email [pcsssupport@csc.com](mailto:pcsssupport@csc.com).

# Table of Contents

---

<b>Billing Account Entity Relationship Diagram .....</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Billing Agent Entity Relationship Diagram .....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Billing Cash Entity Relationship Diagram .....</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Billing EFT Account Entity Relationship Diagram .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Billing EFT Third Party Entity Relationship Diagram....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Billing Third Party Entity Relationship Diagram .....</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>BIL-ACCOUNT.....</b>	<b>35</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	35
BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID .....	35
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	36
BIL-CLASS-CD.....	36
BAT-STATUS-CD.....	36
BAT-PAY-CLT-ID .....	37
BAT-PAY-ADR-SEQ .....	37
BAT-START-DUE-DT.....	38
BAT-LAST-DAY-IND .....	38
BIL-START-RFR-DT .....	38
BIL-RFR-LST-DAY.....	39
BIL-SUS-FU-REA-CD .....	39
BAT-PREV-BAL-AMT .....	40
BIL-COLLECTION-MTH .....	40
BIL-COLLECTION-PLN .....	40
BIL-DUE-DT-DPL-NBR .....	41
BIL-REPORT-LVL-CD .....	41
BIL-SUB-GROUP-CD .....	41
BAT-RESCHEDULE-IND .....	42
CURRENCY-CD.....	42
BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR .....	42
BIL-TTY-NBR .....	43
BIL-AGT-ACT-NBR .....	43
BIL-LOK-USER-ID .....	43
ISSUE-NODE-ID .....	44
CLIENT-ID .....	44
BIL-FUNCTION-NM.....	45
BIL-IN-FLIGHT-IND .....	45
BIL-USER-LOK-NBR .....	45
BIL-LOK-TS .....	46
BAT-CASH-STATUS-CD .....	46
BAT-DSB-PYE-CD .....	46
BIL-PRESENTMENT-CD.....	47

BIL-SUS-DSB-REA-CD .....	47
<b>BIL-ACT-INQUIRY.....</b>	<b>49</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	49
BIL-ACY-TYPE-CD.....	49
BIL-NXT-ACY-DT .....	50
<b>BIL-ACT-RULES .....</b>	<b>51</b>
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	51
BIL-CLASS-CD.....	51
BRU-NSF-CNC-IND .....	52
BRU-DSB-RCT-DT-IND .....	52
BRU-DSB-CK-DAYS.....	53
BRU-DSB-EFT-DAYS.....	53
BRU-DSB-CRCRD-DAYS.....	53
BRU-MIN-DSB-AMT .....	53
BRU-MAX-DSB-AMT.....	54
BRU-RNL-BILL-IND.....	54
BRU-REN-BILL-IND.....	55
BRU-RSS-BILL-IND .....	55
BRU-RNL-QTE-IND .....	55
BRU-RNL-IF-DAYS .....	56
BRU-RNL-IF-WIP-IND .....	56
BRU-RNL-IF-STAT-CD.....	57
BRU-FPDD-IND .....	57
BRU-MIN-WRO-IND.....	57
BRU-MIN-WRO-NBR .....	58
BRU-CCR-CREDIT-IND .....	58
BRU-CCR-PART-IND .....	59
BRU-CCR-NBR-DAYS .....	59
BRU-WRO-LTE-IND .....	59
BRU-PSTMRK-REQ-IND .....	60
BRU-INC-WKN-IND .....	60
BRU-DSB-PACS-DAYS .....	60
BRU-FLP-SCG-WRO-CD .....	61
<b>BIL-ACT-SUMMARY.....</b>	<b>62</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	62
BIL-ACY-DT.....	62
BIL-ACY-SEQ .....	63
POL-SYMBOL-CD .....	63
POL-NBR.....	63
BIL-ACY-DES-CD .....	64
BIL-DES-REA-TYP .....	65
BIL-ACY-DES1-DT.....	67
BIL-ACY-DES2-DT.....	67
BIL-ACY-AMT .....	67
USER-ID .....	68
BIL-ACY-TS .....	68
BAS-ADD-DATA-TXT .....	68
<b>BIL-ADDITIONAL-SPT .....</b>	<b>70</b>
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	70
BIL-CLASS-CD.....	70

BNS-CCR-CREDIT-IND .....	71
BNS-CCR-PART-IND .....	71
BNS-CCR-BEFORE-NBR .....	72
BNS-CCR-AFTER-NBR .....	72
<b>BIL-AGENT.....</b>	<b>73</b>
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID.....	73
BIL-AGT-ACT-NBR .....	73
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	74
BIL-CLASS-CD .....	74
BAG-STATUS-CD .....	74
BAG-AGT-PAY-CLT-ID .....	75
BAG-AGT-PAY-ADR .....	75
BAG-START-ACT-DT .....	76
BAG-ACT-LST-DAY .....	76
BAG-START-STT-DT .....	76
BAG-STT-LST-DAY .....	77
BIL-START-RFR-DT .....	77
BIL-RFR-LST-DAY.....	77
BIL-COLLECTION-MTH .....	78
BIL-COLLECTION-PLN .....	78
BIL-SUS-FU-REA-CD .....	79
BIL-LST-RECON-DT .....	79
BIL-REPORT-LVL-CD .....	79
CURRENCY-CD.....	80
BIL-LOK-USER-ID .....	80
ISSUE-NODE-ID .....	80
CLIENT-ID .....	81
BIL-FUNCTION-NM .....	81
BIL-IN-FLIGHT-IND .....	81
BIL-USER-LOK-NBR .....	82
BIL-LOK-TS .....	82
<b>BIL-AGT-ACT-RLT.....</b>	<b>83</b>
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID.....	83
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	83
BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID .....	84
<b>BIL-AGT-CASH-DSP.....</b>	<b>85</b>
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID.....	85
BIL-DTB-DT .....	85
BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR .....	86
BIL-DSP-SEQ-NBR .....	86
BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT .....	86
USER-ID .....	87
BIL-DSP-DT .....	87
BIL-DSP-TYPE-CD .....	87
BIL-DSP-REASON-CD .....	88
BIL-DSP-AMT .....	88
BIL-PAYEE-CLT-ID .....	89
BIL-PAYEE-ADR-SEQ.....	89
BIL-MANUAL-SUS-IND .....	89
DWS-CK-DRF-NBR .....	90
BIL-REVS-RSUS-IND .....	90

BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR.....	91
BIL-TRF-TYPE-CD .....	91
DDS-DSB-DT .....	91
DWS-STATUS-CD .....	92
BIL-DSB-ID .....	92
BIL-CHK-PRD-MTH-CD .....	93
BIL-STT-SEQ-NBR.....	93
<b>BIL-AGT-CASH-RCT.....</b>	<b>94</b>
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID.....	94
BIL-DTB-DT.....	94
BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR .....	95
BIL-ENTRY-DT .....	95
BIL-ENTRY-NBR .....	95
BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR .....	96
USER-ID .....	96
BIL-RCT-AMT.....	96
BIL-RCT-ID.....	97
BIL-RCT-TYPE-CD .....	97
BIL-RCT-RECEIVE-DT.....	98
BIL-DEPOSIT-DT.....	98
BIL-BANK-CD .....	98
BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD .....	99
BIL-CRCRD-ACT-NBR.....	99
BIL-CRCRD-EXP-DT .....	99
BIL-CRCRD-AUT-APV .....	100
BIL-CSH-ETR-MTH-CD .....	100
BIL-TAX-YEAR-NBR.....	101
BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR.....	101
BIL-TRF-TYPE-CD .....	101
<b>BIL-AGT-DATES .....</b>	<b>103</b>
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID.....	103
BIL-REFERENCE-DT.....	103
BIL-SYS-DUE-DT .....	104
BIL-INV-DT .....	104
BIL-INVOICE-CD .....	104
<b>BIL-AGT-INQUIRY .....</b>	<b>106</b>
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID.....	106
BIL-ACY-TYPE-CD.....	106
BIL-NXT-ACY-DT .....	107
<b>BIL-AGT-POL-RLT .....</b>	<b>108</b>
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID.....	108
POL-NBR.....	108
POL-SYMBOL-CD .....	109
<b>BIL-AGT-STT-DTL .....</b>	<b>110</b>
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID.....	110
BIL-ACCOUNT-DT .....	110
BIL-STT-SEQ-NBR.....	111
BIL-IDENTIFIER .....	111
BIL-STT-DTL-SEQ .....	111

BIL-STT-GROSS-AMT .....	112
BIL-STT-NET-AMT .....	112
BIL-STT-COM-AMT .....	112
BSD-STT-COM-PCT .....	113
BSD-COMMISSION-CD .....	113
BSD-STT-MCH-NET .....	113
BIL-IST-DUE-DT .....	114
BIL-DISCREPANCY-CD .....	114
BSD-STT-DTL-CMT .....	115
<b>BIL-AGT-STT-TOT .....</b>	<b>116</b>
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID .....	116
BIL-ACCOUNT-DT .....	116
BIL-STT-SEQ-NBR .....	117
BST-ACCEPT-IND .....	117
BST-STT-REC-DT .....	117
BST-STT-TYPE-CD .....	118
BIL-STT-GROSS-AMT .....	118
BIL-STT-NET-AMT .....	118
BIL-STT-COM-AMT .....	119
BST-STT-WRO-AMT .....	119
BIL-STT-PAID-AMT .....	119
BST-BAL-WRO-REA-CD .....	120
USER-ID .....	120
<b>BIL-AGT-SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>121</b>
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID .....	121
BIL-ACY-DT .....	121
BIL-ACY-SEQ .....	122
BIL-ACY-DES-CD .....	122
BIL-DES-REA-TYP .....	123
BIL-ACY-DES1-DT .....	125
BIL-ACY-DES2-DT .....	125
BIL-ACY-AMT .....	126
USER-ID .....	126
BIL-ACY-TS .....	126
<b>BIL-AMOUNTS-DTL .....</b>	<b>127</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	127
POLICY-ID .....	127
BAD-BAM-SEQ-NBR .....	128
BIL-SEQ-NBR .....	128
POL-REA-AMD-CD .....	128
BIL-AMT-REC-ID .....	129
BIL-AMT-EFF-IND .....	130
BAM-AMT .....	131
BIL-COMMISSION-AMT .....	131
BAM-COV-SEQ-NBR .....	131
JURISDICTION-CD .....	132
PTF-TAX-CLASS-CD .....	132
BAM-UNIT-NBR .....	132
<b>BIL-AMOUNTS .....</b>	<b>134</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	134

POLICY-ID.....	134
BIL-SEQ-NBR.....	135
BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD .....	135
POL-REA-AMD-CD .....	135
BAM-AMT-EFF-DT .....	136
BAM-AMT-EXP-DT .....	136
BIL-AMT-REC-ID .....	137
BAM-AMT-TS.....	137
BIL-AMT-EFF-IND.....	137
BIL-DES-REA-TYP.....	138
PTF-TAX-FEE-SUR-CD.....	140
BIL-FULL-BILL-IND .....	141
BIL-PAY-PTY-CD .....	141
BAM-AMT .....	142
BIL-COMMISSION-PCT .....	142
BIL-COMMISSION-AMT .....	142
BAM-AMT-PRC-IND.....	143
BAM-COV-SEQ-NBR.....	143
BAM-COM-PCT-TYPE .....	143
JURISDICTION-CD.....	144
PTF-TAX-CLASS-CD.....	144
BAM-UNIT-NBR.....	145
BAM-SPE-PRC-CD .....	145
<b>BIL-AMT-SCH-RLT .....</b>	<b>146</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	146
POLICY-ID.....	146
BRS-BAM-SEQ-NBR.....	147
BRS-BIS-SEQ-NBR .....	147
BIL-PRM-IST-AMT .....	147
BIL-PRM-IST-NET .....	148
<b>BIL-BANK-ENTRY .....</b>	<b>149</b>
BIL-ENTRY-DT .....	149
BIL-ENTRY-NBR .....	149
USER-ID .....	150
BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR .....	150
BIL-BANK-ACCT-NBR .....	150
BIL-RTE-TRA-NBR .....	151
BEK-ACT-TYPE-CD .....	151
BEK-EFT-PAY-LNG-NM .....	151
WEB-AUT-IND.....	152
CONFIRMATION-NBR .....	152
<b>BIL-BANK-RLT .....</b>	<b>153</b>
BIL-BANK-CD .....	153
BBR-BANK-TYPE-CD .....	153
BIL-COUNTRY-CD .....	154
BIL-STATE-PVN-CD .....	154
BBR-BANK-LOC-CD .....	154
MASTER-COMPANY-NBR .....	155
BBR-PARENT-BANK-CD .....	155

<b>BIL-BANK .....</b>	<b>156</b>
BIL-BANK-CD .....	156
BBK-ACCOUNT-NM.....	156
BBK-ACCOUNT-NBR .....	157
BIL-RTE-TRA-NBR .....	157
BBK-NO-DISPLAY-IND.....	157
<b>BIL-BILL-PLAN .....</b>	<b>159</b>
BIL-PLAN-CD.....	159
BBP-PLAN-DES .....	159
BBP-BILL-FQY-CD.....	160
BBP-DOWNPAY-IND .....	160
BBP-DOWNPAY-PCT .....	161
BBP-IST-NBR-IND.....	161
BBP-IST-NBR.....	161
BBP-PND-CNC-IND .....	162
BBP-PND-CNC-PCT .....	162
BBP-PND-CNC-AMT .....	162
BBP-COFF-CNC-PCT .....	163
BBP-COFF-CNC-AMT .....	163
BBP-WRO-IND.....	164
BBP-WRO-NBR .....	164
BBP-WRO-PCT.....	164
BBP-WRO-AMT.....	165
BBP-CNC-DSB-PYE .....	165
BBP-CNC-MIN-DSB.....	165
BBP-CNC-MAX-DSB.....	166
BBP-CNC-HOLD-NBR .....	166
BBP-CRE-DSB-PYE .....	166
BBP-CRE-MIN-DSB.....	167
BBP-CRE-MAX-DSB .....	167
BBP-CRE-HOLD-NBR .....	168
BBP-RNL-FIST-NBR.....	168
BBP-SPREAD-IND .....	168
BBP-CANCEL-IND .....	169
BBP-SGD-MIN-DAYS .....	169
BBP-RNL-DP-BILL .....	169
BBP-POL-TRM-NBR .....	170
BBP-FLT-CAN-PP-IND.....	170
BBP-PEN-CAN-AMT .....	171
BBP-PEN-CAN-PCT .....	171
BBP-RES-CAN-AMT .....	171
BBP-RES-CAN-PCT .....	172
BBP-ADJ-DT-IND.....	172
<b>BIL-BROADCAST-MSG .....</b>	<b>174</b>
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	174
BIL-CLASS-CD.....	174
BBM-MSG-EFF-DT .....	175
BBM-MSG-EXP-DT .....	175
PRI-LGG-CD .....	175
BBM-MESSAGE-DES .....	176

<b>BIL-CASH-DSP .....</b>	<b>177</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	177
BIL-DTB-DT .....	177
BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR .....	178
BIL-DSP-SEQ-NBR .....	178
POLICY-ID .....	178
POL-SYMBOL-CD .....	179
POL-NBR .....	179
POL-EFFECTIVE-DT .....	179
BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD .....	180
BIL-SEQ-NBR .....	180
BIL-SYS-DUE-DT .....	180
BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT .....	181
BIL-INV-DT .....	181
BIL-CRG-TYPE-CD .....	181
USER-ID .....	182
BIL-DSP-DT .....	182
BIL-DSP-TYPE-CD .....	182
BIL-DSP-REASON-CD .....	183
BIL-DSP-AMT .....	183
BIL-PAYEE-CLT-ID .....	184
BIL-PAYEE-ADR-SEQ .....	184
BIL-MANUAL-SUS-IND .....	184
DWS-CK-DRF-NBR .....	185
BCD-CREDIT-IND .....	185
BCD-CRE-POL-ID .....	186
BCD-CRE-AMT-TYPE .....	186
BIL-REVS-RSUS-IND .....	186
BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR .....	187
BIL-TRF-TYPE-CD .....	187
DDS-DSB-DT .....	188
DWS-STATUS-CD .....	188
BIL-DSB-ID .....	189
BIL-CHK-PRD-MTH-CD .....	189
<b>BIL-CASH-ENTRY-TOT .....</b>	<b>190</b>
BIL-ENTRY-DT .....	190
BIL-ENTRY-NBR .....	190
USER-ID .....	191
BCT-TOT-CASH-AMT .....	191
BCT-DEPOSIT-IND .....	191
BCT-ACCEPT-IND .....	192
BIL-BANK-CD .....	192
BCT-ACCEPT-DT .....	193
BIL-CSH-ETR-MTH-CD .....	193
BIL-DEPOSIT-DT .....	194
CURRENCY-CD .....	194
BCT-DEP-BANK-CD .....	194
<b>BIL-CASH-ENTRY .....</b>	<b>196</b>
BIL-ENTRY-DT .....	196
BIL-ENTRY-NBR .....	196
USER-ID .....	197

BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR .....	197
BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR .....	197
BIL-TTY-NBR .....	198
BIL-AGT-ACT-NBR .....	198
BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID .....	198
POL-SYMBOL-CD .....	199
POL-NBR .....	199
BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD .....	200
BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT .....	200
BIL-RCT-AMT .....	200
BIL-RCT-TYPE-CD .....	201
BIL-SUS-REASON-CD .....	201
BIL-MANUAL-SUS-IND .....	202
BIL-RCT-ID .....	202
BIL-RCT-CLT-ID .....	202
BIL-RCT-ADR-SEQ .....	203
BIL-RCT-RECEIVE-DT .....	203
BIL-TAX-YEAR-NBR .....	203
BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD .....	204
BIL-CRCRD-ARSP-CD .....	204
BIL-CRCRD-ACT-NBR .....	205
BIL-CRCRD-EXP-DT .....	205
BIL-CRCRD-AUT-APV .....	205
BIL-CWA-ID .....	206
BIL-PSTMRK-DT .....	206
BIL-PSTMRK-CD .....	206
BIL-RCT-CMT .....	207
BCE-CHG-USER-ID .....	207
<b>BIL-CASH-RECEIPT .....</b>	<b>208</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	208
BIL-DTB-DT .....	208
BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR .....	209
BIL-ENTRY-DT .....	209
BIL-ENTRY-NBR .....	209
BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR .....	210
USER-ID .....	210
BIL-RCT-AMT .....	210
BIL-RCT-ID .....	211
BIL-RCT-TYPE-CD .....	211
BIL-RCT-RECEIVE-DT .....	212
BIL-DEPOSIT-DT .....	212
BIL-BANK-CD .....	212
BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD .....	213
BIL-CRCRD-ACT-NBR .....	213
BIL-CRCRD-EXP-DT .....	213
BIL-CRCRD-AUT-APV .....	214
BIL-CSH-ETR-MTH-CD .....	214
BIL-TAX-YEAR-NBR .....	215
BCR-TTY-CASH-IND .....	215
BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR .....	215
BIL-TRF-TYPE-CD .....	216
BIL-PSTMRK-DT .....	216

BIL-PSTMRK-CD .....	217
BIL-RCT-CMT .....	217
<b>BIL-COLLECTIONS.....</b>	<b>218</b>
MASTER-COMPANY-NBR .....	218
BIL-STATE-PVN-CD .....	218
LOB-CD.....	219
POL-BRANCH-NBR.....	219
BCL-CSR-INF-CD.....	220
BCL-MIN-AMOUNT.....	220
BCL-VENDOR-ID .....	220
CLIENT-ID .....	221
BIL-ENTRY-NBR .....	221
BCL-IRL-COL-IND .....	221
BCL-COL-FIRST-DAY .....	222
BCL-ADD-COL-LTR.....	222
BCL-ADD-COL-DAY .....	223
BCL-COL-PRC-DAY .....	223
<b>BIL-CRCRD-ARSP-DES .....</b>	<b>224</b>
BIL-CRCRD-ARSP-CD.....	224
PRI-LGG-CD.....	225
BAR-CRCRD-ARSP-DSY.....	225
BAR-CRCRD-ARSP-DES .....	226
<b>BIL-CRCRD-DES .....</b>	<b>227</b>
BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD .....	227
BCC-CRCRD-DES .....	227
BCC-CRCRD-ACT-LEN.....	228
BCC-CRCRD-EXP-FMT .....	228
<b>BIL-CRE-SCHEDULE .....</b>	<b>229</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	229
POLICY-ID.....	229
BIL-SEQ-NBR.....	230
BIL-CRE-SEQ-NBR.....	230
POL-EFFECTIVE-DT .....	230
BCS-CRE-PBL-ITEM .....	231
BCS-CRE-AMT-DSP .....	231
BIL-PRM-IST-AMT .....	231
BIL-PRM-IST-NET .....	232
BIL-COMMISSION-PCT .....	232
BIL-SYS-DUE-DT .....	232
BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT .....	233
BIL-INV-DT .....	233
<b>BIL-CRG-AMOUNTS.....</b>	<b>234</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	234
BIL-SEQ-NBR.....	234
BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT .....	235
BIL-INV-DT .....	235
BIL-CRG-TYPE-CD .....	235
BCA-CRG-AMT .....	236
BCA-CRG-PAID-AMT .....	236

BCA-WRO-CRG-AMT .....	236
BIL-INVOICE-CD .....	237
<b>BIL-DATES .....</b>	<b>238</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	238
BIL-REFERENCE-DT .....	238
BIL-SYS-DUE-DT .....	239
BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT .....	239
BIL-INV-DT .....	239
BDT-DATE-TYPE .....	240
BDT-DATE-IND .....	240
BIL-INVOICE-CD .....	240
BDT-NONCPI-IND .....	241
BDT-LATE-CRG-IND .....	241
BDT-FULL-PAY-IND .....	242
<b>BIL-DES-REASON .....</b>	<b>243</b>
BIL-DES-REA-CD .....	243
BIL-DES-REA-TYP .....	243
PRI-LGG-CD .....	245
BIL-DES-REA-DES .....	246
BDR-LONG-DES .....	246
<b>BIL-DTB-UOW-AUT .....</b>	<b>248</b>
SEC-GRP-NM .....	248
UOW-NM .....	248
DTB-SEC-GRP-NM .....	249
DTB-AUT-TYP-CD .....	249
<b>BIL-EDITS .....</b>	<b>250</b>
BED-EDIT-KEY .....	250
BED-EDIT-TYPE .....	250
BED-EDIT-DATA .....	251
<b>BIL-EFT-ACTIVITY .....</b>	<b>252</b>
BIL-TCH-KEY-ID .....	252
BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD .....	252
BIL-EFT-DR-DT .....	253
BIL-EFT-TRACE-NBR .....	253
BIL-EFT-TAPE-DT .....	253
BIL-EFT-PST-PMT-DT .....	254
BIL-EFT-DR-AMT .....	254
BIL-EFT-NOT-IND .....	254
BEA-TRS-STA .....	255
BIL-EFT-ACY-DT .....	255
BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR .....	256
BIL-EFT-RCD-TYC .....	256
BIL-FILE-TYPE-CD .....	256
BIL-DSB-ID .....	257
WEB-AUT-IND .....	257
<b>BIL-EFT-BANK-ED .....</b>	<b>258</b>
BIL-EFT-BANK-ID .....	258
BBE-PRF-TRA-NBR .....	258
BIL-RTE-TRA-NBR .....	259

BIL-BANK-NM.....	259
BBE-BANK-ADR-1 .....	259
BBE-BANK-ADR-2 .....	260
BBE-BANK-ADR-3 .....	260
BBE-BANK-ADR-4 .....	260
BBE-BANK-PHONE-NBR.....	261
<b>BIL-EFT-BANK.....</b>	<b>262</b>
BIL-TCH-KEY-ID.....	262
BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD .....	262
BEB-EFFECTIVE-DT .....	263
BIL-BANK-ACCT-NBR .....	263
BIL-EFT-BANK-ID .....	263
BEB-ACCOUNT-TYC .....	264
BEB-ACCOUNT-STA-CD .....	264
BEB-AUT-IND .....	264
BEB-AUT-AMT .....	265
BEB-WEB-AUT-IND .....	265
BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD .....	266
BIL-CRCRD-EXP-DT.....	266
BEB-EFT-PAY-LNG-NM .....	266
<b>BIL-EFT-NOTICE .....</b>	<b>268</b>
BIL-TCH-KEY-ID.....	268
BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD .....	268
BIL-EFT-ACY-DT.....	269
BEN-CLIENT-ID .....	269
BIL-BANK-ACCT-NBR .....	269
BIL-DUE-DT.....	270
BEN-ADR-SEQ .....	270
BIL-MIN-DUE-AMT .....	270
BEN-REASON-TXT.....	271
BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR .....	271
BIL-TTY-NBR.....	271
<b>BIL-EFT-PLAN .....</b>	<b>273</b>
BIL-COLLECTION-PLN .....	273
BEP-PLAN-NM.....	273
BEP-INV-DPL-NBR .....	274
BEP-TAPE-DPL-NBR .....	274
BEP-PMT-DPL-NBR .....	274
BEP-NOTICE-IND .....	274
BEP-PEND-NBR .....	275
BEP-ADV-NOTICE-IND .....	275
BEP-TOL-AMT .....	276
BEP-RPS-MTH.....	276
BEP-RPS-NBR .....	276
BEP-NSF-NBR .....	277
BEP-NSF-MO .....	277
BEP-ALT-COL-MTH .....	277
BIL-FILE-TYPE-CD .....	278
BIL-BANK-CD .....	278
BEP-EFT-SCG-IND .....	278

BEP-EFT-SCG-AMT .....	279
<b>BIL-EFT-PND-TAPE .....</b>	<b>280</b>
BIL-TCH-KEY-ID.....	280
BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD.....	280
BIL-EFT-TAPE-DT .....	281
BIL-EFT-ACY-DT.....	281
BIL-SEQ-NBR.....	281
BIL-EFT-DR-DT .....	282
BIL-EFT-DR-AMT .....	282
BIL-EFT-PST-PMT-DT .....	282
BIL-EFT-NOT-IND .....	283
BIL-EFT-RCD-TYC .....	283
BIL-FILE-TYPE-CD .....	283
BIL-DSB-ID .....	284
BIL-RCT-SEQ-NBR.....	284
WEB-AUT-IND.....	284
<b>BIL-EFT-REJ-BCH .....</b>	<b>286</b>
BRB-ENTRY-DT .....	286
BRB-BCH-NBR .....	286
USER-ID .....	287
BRB-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR.....	287
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	287
BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR .....	288
BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID.....	288
BIL-TTY-NBR .....	288
BIL-EFT-REJ-CD .....	289
BIL-EFT-DR-DT .....	289
BIL-EFT-TRACE-NBR .....	289
BIL-BANK-ACCT-NBR .....	290
BRB-ACE-DT .....	290
BIL-EFT-DR-AMT .....	290
BRB-REVIEW-CD.....	291
BRB-REJ-STA-IND .....	291
BIL-CRCD-TYPE-CD .....	292
BIL-PAY-LNG-NM .....	292
BIL-UNID-CASH-ID .....	292
BIL-UNID-CASH-DIR .....	293
<b>BIL-EFT-REJ-REA .....</b>	<b>294</b>
BIL-EFT-REJ-CD .....	294
BIL-COLLECTION-PLN.....	294
PRI-LGG-CD .....	295
BRR-ACY-IND .....	295
BRR-WIP-IND .....	296
BRR-REJ-TXT.....	296
BRR-NSF-IND.....	296
BRR-FORM-ID .....	297
<b>BIL-ERRORS .....</b>	<b>298</b>
BIL-ACY-TS .....	298
BER-PROGRAM-NM .....	298
BER-PARAGRAPH-NM .....	299

BER-ERROR-TYPE-CD .....	299
BER-SQL-CD .....	299
BER-ERROR-DES.....	300
BER-ERROR-KEY-ID .....	300
<b>BIL-INV-DTL .....</b>	<b>301</b>
BIL-TCH-KEY-ID.....	301
BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD .....	301
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	302
BIL-INV-ENTRY-DT .....	302
BIL-INV-SEQ-NBR.....	302
POL-NBR.....	303
POL-SYMBOL-CD .....	303
MASTER-COMPANY-NBR .....	303
BID-TRS-DT.....	304
BID-TRS-EFF-DT.....	304
BID-LH-DUE-DT .....	304
BIL-ACY-DES-CD .....	305
BIL-DES-REA-TYP.....	306
BIL-DES-REA-DES.....	308
BID-LOAN-BAL-AMT .....	308
BID-GRS-DETAIL-AMT .....	308
BID-NET-DETAIL-AMT .....	309
BIL-COMMISSION-PCT .....	309
BIL-STT-SVG-AMT .....	309
BIL-STT-RECON-AMT.....	310
BIL-STT-RECON-IND.....	310
BIL-SUS-REASON-CD .....	311
BIL-EXC-REASON-CD .....	311
BID-OPT-REQ-IND.....	311
BID-BACK-BILL-IND .....	312
BID-PBL-ITEM-QFY .....	312
BID-LOAN-IRT-PCT .....	313
BID-UNP-SPREAD-CD .....	313
<b>BIL-INV-POL .....</b>	<b>314</b>
BIL-TCH-KEY-ID.....	314
BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD .....	314
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	315
BIL-INV-ENTRY-DT .....	315
BIL-INV-SEQ-NBR.....	315
BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID .....	316
POL-NBR.....	316
POL-SYMBOL-CD .....	316
MASTER-COMPANY-NBR .....	317
POL-EFFECTIVE-DT .....	317
BIL-PLAN-CD .....	318
BIL-POL-STATUS-CD .....	318
BIL-PREV-DUE-AMT .....	319
BIL-MIN-DUE-AMT .....	319
BIL-NEW-BAL-AMT .....	319
BIL-STT-RECON-AMT.....	320
BIP-AGT-NBR .....	320

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

BIP-AGT-SUB-CD .....	320
BIP-MARKET-ARM-CD .....	321
BIP-POL-FQY-DES .....	321
BIP-INS-TYPE-CD .....	321
BIP-ADDITIONAL-DES .....	322
<b>BIL-INV-TTY-ACT.....</b>	<b>323</b>
BIL-TCH-KEY-ID.....	323
BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD .....	323
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	324
BIL-INV-DT .....	324
BIA-RCD-TYPE-CD .....	324
BIL-TTY-NBR .....	325
BIL-AGT-ACT-NBR .....	325
BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR .....	325
BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID .....	326
BIL-DUE-DT.....	326
BIL-REFERENCE-DT.....	327
BIA-LAST-ACY-DT .....	327
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	327
BIL-CLASS-CD .....	328
BIL-RVW-FQY-CD .....	328
BIL-PREV-DUE-AMT .....	328
BIL-MIN-DUE-AMT .....	329
BIL-NEW-BAL-AMT .....	329
BIA-PRE-SCG-AMT .....	330
BIA-PRE-PNY-AMT .....	330
BIA-PRE-LTE-AMT .....	330
BIA-BILL-SCG-AMT .....	331
BIL-STT-SVG-AMT .....	331
BIL-STT-RECON-AMT .....	331
BIA-SUSPENSE-AMT .....	332
BIL-STT-RECON-IND .....	332
BIL-SUS-REASON-CD .....	333
BIL-EXC-REASON-CD .....	333
BIL-INV-REPRINT-DT .....	333
BIL-STT-SR-SEQ-CD .....	334
BIL-PRT-FORMAT-CD .....	334
BIL-COLLECTION-MTH .....	334
BIA-NO-PMT-IND .....	335
BIL-PAY-LNG-NM .....	335
BIA-MSG-AREA-TXT .....	335
BIA-CCR-REASON-IND .....	336
<b>BIL-IST-SCHEDULE .....</b>	<b>337</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	337
POLICY-ID .....	337
BIL-SEQ-NBR .....	338
POL-EFFECTIVE-DT .....	338
BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD .....	338
BIL-IST-DUE-DT .....	339
BIL-PAY-PTY-CD .....	339
BIL-SYS-DUE-DT .....	339

BIL-REFERENCE-DT .....	340
BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT .....	340
BIL-INV-DT .....	340
BIL-PRM-IST-AMT .....	341
BIL-PRM-IST-NET .....	341
BIS-CRE-FUT-AMT .....	341
BIS-CRE-OPN-AMT .....	342
BIS-CRE-PRM-NET .....	342
BIS-CNC-FUT-AMT .....	342
BIS-CNC-OPN-AMT .....	343
BIS-CNC-PRM-NET .....	343
BIS-PRM-PAID-AMT .....	343
BIS-WRO-PRM-AMT .....	344
BIS-CRE-PAID-AMT .....	344
BIL-COMMISSION-PCT .....	344
BIL-INVOICE-CD .....	345
BIS-NON-TRM-DT-IND .....	345
BIS-TYPE-WHEN-INV .....	346
BIL-DISCREPANCY-CD .....	346
<b>BIL-MATCH .....</b>	<b>347</b>
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID .....	347
BIL-MATCH-DATE .....	347
BIL-MATCH-SEQ-NBR .....	348
BMT-MCH-TYPE-CD .....	348
BMT-MCH-WRO-GRS .....	348
BMT-MCH-WRO-NET .....	349
BMT-MCH-REASON-CD .....	349
BIL-LST-RECON-DT .....	349
<b>BIL-MCH-AGT-DTL .....</b>	<b>351</b>
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID .....	351
BIL-MATCH-DATE .....	351
BIL-MATCH-SEQ-NBR .....	352
BIL-IDENTIFIER .....	352
BIL-MCH-DTL-SEQ .....	352
BIL-ACCOUNT-DT .....	353
BIL-STT-SEQ-NBR .....	353
BIL-STT-DTL-SEQ .....	353
<b>BIL-MCH-CMP-DTL .....</b>	<b>354</b>
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID .....	354
BIL-MATCH-DATE .....	354
BIL-MATCH-SEQ-NBR .....	355
BIL-IDENTIFIER .....	355
BIL-MCH-DTL-SEQ .....	355
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	356
POLICY-ID .....	356
BIL-SEQ-NBR .....	356
<b>BIL-MST-CO-ST .....</b>	<b>357</b>
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	357
BIL-CLASS-CD .....	357
MASTER-COMPANY-NBR .....	358

BIL-STATE-PVN-CD .....	358
<b>BIL-NON-CPI-LET .....</b>	<b>359</b>
BNC-NONCPI-LET-DT .....	359
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	359
BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR .....	360
BIL-INS-ST-CD .....	360
BIL-INS-PST-CD .....	360
BNC-PAST-DUE-AMT .....	361
BNC-DUE-DT .....	361
BIL-INS-LNG-NM .....	361
BIL-INS-ADR-1-TXT .....	362
BIL-INS-ADR-2-TXT .....	362
BIL-INS-CITY-NM .....	362
<b>BIL-OBJECT-CFG .....</b>	<b>364</b>
OBJECT-ID .....	364
BOC-OBJ-TYPE-CD .....	364
BOC-OBJ-REKICK-CNT .....	365
BOC-COMMIT-CNT .....	365
BOC-NBR-OBJ-TRNS .....	365
BOC-NBR-REGIONS .....	366
BOC-NBR-ACY-MIN .....	366
BOC-PRC-DURATION .....	366
BOC-OBJ-PRC-CD .....	366
BOC-OBJ-DFR-TM .....	367
<b>BIL-ORG-SUPPORT.....</b>	<b>368</b>
BIL-FILE-TYPE-CD .....	368
PRI-LGG-CD .....	368
BIL-RTE-TRA-NBR .....	369
BIL-BANK-NM .....	369
BOS-TAPE-FRM-CD .....	370
BOS-COMPANY-ID .....	370
BOS-COMPANY-NM .....	370
BOS-PHY-TAPE-IND .....	371
BOS-DISC-DATA .....	371
BOS-FILE-DES-TXT .....	371
BOS-CPA-DSN-CEN .....	372
BOS-CPA-CRN-NBR .....	372
BOS-MERCHANT-ID .....	372
BIL-BANK-CD .....	373
<b>BIL-PAYABLE-ITEM .....</b>	<b>374</b>
BIL-CLASS-CD .....	374
BIL-AMT-REC-ID .....	374
BIL-AMT-EFF-IND .....	375
BIL-DES-REA-TYP .....	376
JURISDICTION-CD .....	378
PTF-TAX-CLASS-CD .....	378
BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD .....	378
BIL-PAY-PTY-CD .....	379
BIL-FULL-BILL-IND .....	379
BIL-EQUITY-CD .....	380

<b>BIL-POL-ACTIVITY .....</b>	<b>381</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	381
POLICY-ID.....	381
POL-EFFECTIVE-DT .....	382
BIL-ACY-TYPE-CD.....	382
BIL-NXT-ACY-DT .....	383
<b>BIL-POL-BRDCST-MSG.....</b>	<b>384</b>
BIL-POL-MSG-CD .....	384
BIL-POL-MSG-TYPE.....	384
BIL-POL-MSG-SEQ .....	385
EFFECTIVE-DT.....	385
EXPIRATION-DT .....	385
MASTER-COMPANY-NBR .....	386
BIL-STATE-PVN-CD .....	386
BIL-COUNTRY-CD .....	386
LOB-CD.....	387
INSURANCE-LINE-CD.....	387
BIL-AMT-EFF-IND.....	388
BIL-POL-MSG-TXT .....	389
<b>BIL-POL-INV-MSG.....</b>	<b>390</b>
BIL-TCH-KEY-ID.....	390
BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD .....	390
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	391
BIL-INV-DT .....	391
BIL-POL-MSG-CD .....	391
BIL-POL-MSG-TYPE.....	392
BIL-POL-MSG-SEQ .....	392
BIL-SEQ-NBR.....	392
POL-SYMBOL-CD .....	393
POL-NBR.....	393
<b>BIL-POLICY-DTB .....</b>	<b>394</b>
POLICY-ID.....	394
BPD-POL-EFF-DT .....	394
BIL-SEQ-NBR.....	395
BPD-SPLIT-EXP-DT .....	395
BIL-ISSUE-IND.....	395
BPD-ISSUE-EDIT-IND .....	396
BIL-PRI-SPL-TYP-CD .....	396
BIL-PRI-SPLIT-VAL.....	397
BIL-2ND-SPL-TYP-CD .....	397
BIL-2ND-SPLIT-VAL.....	397
BPD-DFL-DTB-IND .....	398
BPD-DTB-OVR-IND.....	398
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	399
BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR .....	399
POL-SYMBOL-CD .....	399
POL-NBR.....	400
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	400
BIL-CLASS-CD.....	400
BIL-PAY-CD.....	401

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BIL-OTH-CLT-ID .....	401
BIL-OTH-ADR-SEQ.....	402
BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID .....	402
BIL-REPORT-LVL-CD .....	402
BIL-SUB-GROUP-CD .....	403
BPD-CONTROL-BP-CD .....	403
BPD-DTB-BP-CD .....	403
<b>BIL-POLICY-TRM .....</b>	<b>405</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	405
POLICY-ID.....	405
POL-EFFECTIVE-DT .....	406
MASTER-COMPANY-NBR .....	406
PLN-EXP-DT .....	406
BPT-ISU-CLT-ID .....	407
BPT-ISU-ADR-SEQ.....	407
BPT-AGT-CLT-ID .....	407
BPT-AGT-ADR-SEQ .....	408
LOB-CD.....	408
BIL-STATE-PVN-CD .....	409
BIL-COUNTRY-CD .....	409
BPT-WRO-PRC-IND .....	409
BIL-PLAN-CD .....	410
BIL-POL-STATUS-CD .....	410
BIL-SUS-FU-REA-CD .....	411
BPT-STATUS-EFF-DT .....	411
BPT-AGREEMENT-IND.....	412
BPT-ISSUE-SYS-ID .....	412
BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR.....	412
BPT-AUDIT-CD.....	413
BPT-RE-DTB-CD .....	413
BPT-CNR-POL-SYM-CD .....	414
BPT-CNR-POL-NBR.....	414
BPT-CNR-POL-EFF-DT .....	414
BPT-TERM-SPLIT-IND .....	415
BPT-PCN-CAUSAL-IND.....	415
BPT-TRF-BILL-PLAN .....	416
BPT-SGD-PLAN-IND .....	416
BPT-BELOW-MIN-CNT .....	416
BPT-POL-UW-STA-CD .....	417
BPT-UW-STA-EFF-DT.....	417
BPT-POL-COL-AMT.....	417
BPT-ACT-COL-CD .....	418
<b>BIL-POLICY-WNT .....</b>	<b>419</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	419
POLICY-ID.....	419
POL-SYMBOL-CD .....	420
POL-NBR.....	420
BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR .....	420
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	421
BIL-CLASS-CD.....	421
BIL-PLAN-CD .....	422

BIL-PAY-CD.....	422
BIL-OTH-CLT-ID .....	422
BIL-OTH-ADR-SEQ.....	423
BIL-RNL-BIL-PLAN .....	423
BIL-RNL-PAY-CD .....	423
BIL-RNL-OTH-CLT-ID .....	424
BIL-RNL-OTHADR-SEQ .....	424
BIL-RNL-CLASS-CD .....	424
BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID .....	425
BIL-REPORT-LVL-CD .....	425
BIL-SUB-GROUP-CD .....	426
BIL-ISSUE-IND.....	426
<b>BIL-POLICY .....</b>	<b>427</b>
POLICY-ID.....	427
POL-SYMBOL-CD .....	427
POL-NBR.....	428
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	428
BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR .....	428
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	429
BIL-CLASS-CD.....	429
BIL-PLAN-CD.....	430
BIL-PAY-CD.....	430
BIL-OTH-CLT-ID .....	430
BIL-OTH-ADR-SEQ.....	431
BIL-RNL-BIL-PLAN .....	431
BIL-RNL-PAY-CD .....	431
BIL-RNL-OTH-CLT-ID .....	432
BIL-RNL-OTHADR-SEQ .....	432
BIL-RNL-CLASS-CD .....	433
BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID .....	433
BIL-REPORT-LVL-CD .....	433
BIL-SUB-GROUP-CD .....	434
BIL-ISSUE-IND.....	434
<b>BIL-PRM-SCHEDULE .....</b>	<b>435</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	435
POLICY-ID.....	435
BIL-SEQ-NBR.....	436
BUS-CASE-ID.....	436
PROCESS-IND.....	436
BPS-PARM-AREA.....	437
<b>BIL-PROCESS-CTL .....</b>	<b>438</b>
REGION-CD.....	438
OBJECT-ID .....	438
BIL-SEQ-NBR.....	439
BPC-STR-KEY.....	439
BPC-END-KEY .....	439
BPC-REGION-NBR .....	440
BPC-OBJ-DFR-TM .....	440
BPC-OBJ-PRC-CD .....	440
BPC-COMMIT-CNT .....	441

<b>BIL-REN-DAYS .....</b>	<b>442</b>
BIL-STATE-PVN-CD .....	442
LOB-CD .....	442
MASTER-COMPANY-NBR .....	443
BRD-REN-DAYS .....	443
BRD-REN-TYPE-CD .....	444
BRD-PSTMRK-DT-IND .....	444
BRD-PSTMRK-DT-NBR .....	444
BRD-REN-EXP-DT-IND .....	445
BRD-REN-PRT-CD .....	445
BRD-RESC-PRT-CD .....	446
<b>BIL-REVS-ACTION.....</b>	<b>447</b>
BIL-REVS-CD .....	447
PRI-LGG-CD .....	447
BIL-REVS-ACY-CD .....	448
BIL-REVS-WIP-IND .....	448
BIL-REVS-NSF-IND .....	449
BIL-REVS-FORM-ID .....	449
BIL-REVS-DES .....	450
<b>BIL-RULES-UCT.....</b>	<b>451</b>
BRT-RULE-ID .....	451
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	451
BIL-CLASS-CD .....	452
BIL-PLAN-CD .....	452
EFFECTIVE-DT .....	452
EXPIRATION-DT .....	453
BRT-RULE-CD .....	453
BRT-RULE-DES .....	453
BRT-PARM-LIST-TXT .....	454
<b>BIL-SCHEDULE-CSH .....</b>	<b>455</b>
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID .....	455
BCH-CSH-PRC-CD .....	455
BIL-SEQ-NBR .....	456
REFERENCE-ID .....	456
BIL-ENTRY-DT .....	456
BIL-ENTRY-NBR .....	457
USER-ID .....	457
BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR .....	457
PROCESS-IND .....	458
<b>BIL-SGD-IST-PLAN.....</b>	<b>459</b>
BIL-PLAN-CD .....	459
BSI-SGD-DUE-DPL .....	459
BSI-SGD-DUE-PCT .....	460
<b>BIL-SPLIT-TPT.....</b>	<b>461</b>
BIL-TEMPLATE-CD .....	461
BIL-SEQ-NBR .....	461
BTM-TOKEN-ID .....	462
BTM-ACT-TYPE-CD .....	462
BTM-OTH-RMT-IND .....	462

BTM-PTP-ACT-DES .....	463
BTM-PLN-IND .....	463
BTM-DFL-PLN-CD .....	463
BTM-RNL-PLN-IND .....	464
BTM-DFL-RNL-PLN-CD .....	464
<b>BIL-SPLIT-TYPE-DEF .....</b>	<b>465</b>
BSN-SPLIT-MCO-CD .....	465
BSN-SPLIT-LOB-CD .....	465
BIL-SEQ-NBR .....	466
BIL-PRI-SPL-TYP-CD .....	466
BIL-PRI-SPLIT-VAL .....	466
BIL-2ND-SPL-TYP-CD .....	467
BIL-2ND-SPLIT-VAL .....	467
BSN-SPLIT-DES .....	468
<b>BIL-SUPPORT-PLAN .....</b>	<b>469</b>
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	469
BIL-CLASS-CD .....	469
BIL-RVW-FQY-CD .....	470
BSP-MIN-INV-AMT .....	470
BIL-DUE-DT-DPL-NBR .....	471
BSP-PND-CNC-NBR .....	471
BSP-SCG-AMT .....	471
BSP-LATE-CRG-NBR .....	472
BSP-LATE-CRG-AMT .....	472
BSP-LATE-CRG-PCT .....	472
BSP-PNY-AMT .....	473
BSP-NONCPI-LET-IND .....	473
BSP-NONCPI-LET-NBR .....	473
BSP-NONCPI-LET-PCT .....	474
BSP-NONCPI-LET-AMT .....	474
BSP-2ND-NOT-IND .....	474
BSP-2ND-NOT-NBR .....	475
BSP-2ND-NOT-PCT .....	475
BSP-2ND-NOT-AMT .....	475
BSP-OCB-IND .....	476
BSP-OCB-BFR-DAYS .....	476
BSP-OCB-AFT-DAYS .....	477
BSP-OCB-TOL-AMT .....	477
BSP-PMT-PTY-IND .....	477
BSP-CSH-OVP-IND .....	478
BSP-OVP-MIN-DSB .....	478
BSP-OVP-MAX-DSB .....	478
BSP-OVP-HOLD-NBR .....	479
BSP-UPY-WRO-AMT .....	479
BSP-OVP-WRO-AMT .....	479
BSP-AGT-PAY-DUE .....	480
BSP-AGT-RET-DUE .....	480
BSP-AGT-MCH-ID-CD .....	480
BSP-AGT-MCH-TOL .....	481
BSP-AGT-DTL-MCH .....	481
BSP-STT-RM-IND .....	482

BSP-STT-RM-DAY .....	482
BSP-STT-PAY-RM-IND .....	482
BSP-STT-PAY-RM-DAY .....	483
BSP-SCG-CHG-IND .....	483
BSP-SCGCHG-TYP-CD .....	483
BSP-PRM-AMT .....	484
BSP-SCG-INC-AMT .....	484
BSP-PRM-INC-AMT .....	484
BSP-MAX-SCG-AMT .....	485
BSP-SVC-CD.....	485
BSP-PND-CNC-CD.....	486
<b>BIL-SYSTEM-CFG .....</b>	<b>487</b>
BSC-COMMIT-FQY-NBR .....	487
BSC-REKICK-NBR .....	487
BSC-PARTITION-NBR.....	487
BSC-BCH-RNL-IND .....	488
BSC-QUEUE-WRT-IND.....	488
BSC-DROP-LOK-NBR.....	489
<b>BIL-SYSTEM-RULES .....</b>	<b>490</b>
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	490
BSR-PAY-TO-LNG-NM.....	490
BSR-PAY-TO-ADR-1 .....	491
BSR-PAY-TO-ADR-2 .....	491
BSR-PAY-TO-CITY-NM .....	491
BSR-PAY-TO-ST-CD.....	492
BSR-PAY-TO-PST-CD .....	492
BSR-RET-TO-LNG-NM .....	492
BSR-RET-TO-ADR-1 .....	493
BSR-RET-TO-ADR-2 .....	493
BSR-RET-TO-CITY-NM .....	493
BSR-RET-TO-ST-CD .....	494
BSR-RET-TO-PST-CD .....	494
BSR-SUS-WIP-NBR .....	494
BSR-LST-SUS-WIP-DT .....	495
BSR-UN-ID-WIP-NBR .....	495
BSR-LST-UN-ID-WIP .....	495
BSR-NSF-WIP-NBR.....	496
BSR-PCN-WIP-NBR .....	496
BSR-DSB-WIP-AMT .....	496
BSR-STT-WIP-NBR.....	497
BSR-LST-STT-WIP-DT.....	497
BSR-WRO-WIP-IND .....	497
<b>BIL-THIRD-PARTY .....</b>	<b>499</b>
BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID.....	499
BIL-TTY-NBR.....	499
BTP-TTY-CLIENT-ID .....	500
BTP-TTY-ADR-SEQ.....	500
BIL-START-RFR-DT .....	500
BIL-RFR-LST-DAY.....	501
BTP-STT-DUE-DT .....	501
BTP-STT-LST-IND .....	501

BIL-CLASS-CD.....	502
BIL-STT-SR-SEQ-CD .....	502
BIL-PRT-FORMAT-CD .....	503
BTP-STATUS-CD .....	503
BIL-TYPE-CD .....	503
BIL-COLLECTION-MTH .....	504
BIL-COLLECTION-PLN .....	504
BIL-SUS-FU-REA-CD .....	505
BIL-DUE-DT-DPL-NBR .....	505
BIL-REPORT-LVL-CD .....	505
CURRENCY-CD.....	506
BIL-LOK-USER-ID .....	506
ISSUE-NODE-ID .....	506
CLIENT-ID .....	507
BIL-FUNCTION-NM.....	507
BIL-IN-FLIGHT-IND .....	507
BIL-USER-LOK-NBR .....	508
BIL-LOK-TS .....	508
BTP-NXT-STT-DT .....	508
<b>BIL-TTY-ACT-RLT .....</b>	<b>510</b>
BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID.....	510
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID.....	510
<b>BIL-TTY-CASH-DSP .....</b>	<b>511</b>
BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID.....	511
BIL-DTB-DT.....	511
BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR .....	512
BIL-DSP-SEQ-NBR .....	512
BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT .....	512
USER-ID .....	513
BIL-DSP-DT .....	513
BIL-DSP-TYPE-CD .....	513
BIL-DSP-REASON-CD.....	514
BIL-DSP-AMT .....	514
BIL-PAYEE-CLT-ID .....	515
BIL-PAYEE-ADR-SEQ.....	515
BIL-MANUAL-SUS-IND .....	515
DWS-CK-DRF-NBR .....	516
BIL-REVS-RSUS-IND .....	516
BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR.....	517
BIL-TRF-TYPE-CD .....	517
DDS-DSB-DT.....	517
DWS-STATUS-CD .....	518
BIL-DSB-ID .....	518
BIL-CHK-PRD-MTH-CD .....	519
<b>BIL-TTY-CASH-RCT .....</b>	<b>520</b>
BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID.....	520
BIL-DTB-DT.....	520
BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR .....	521
BIL-ENTRY-DT .....	521
BIL-ENTRY-NBR .....	521

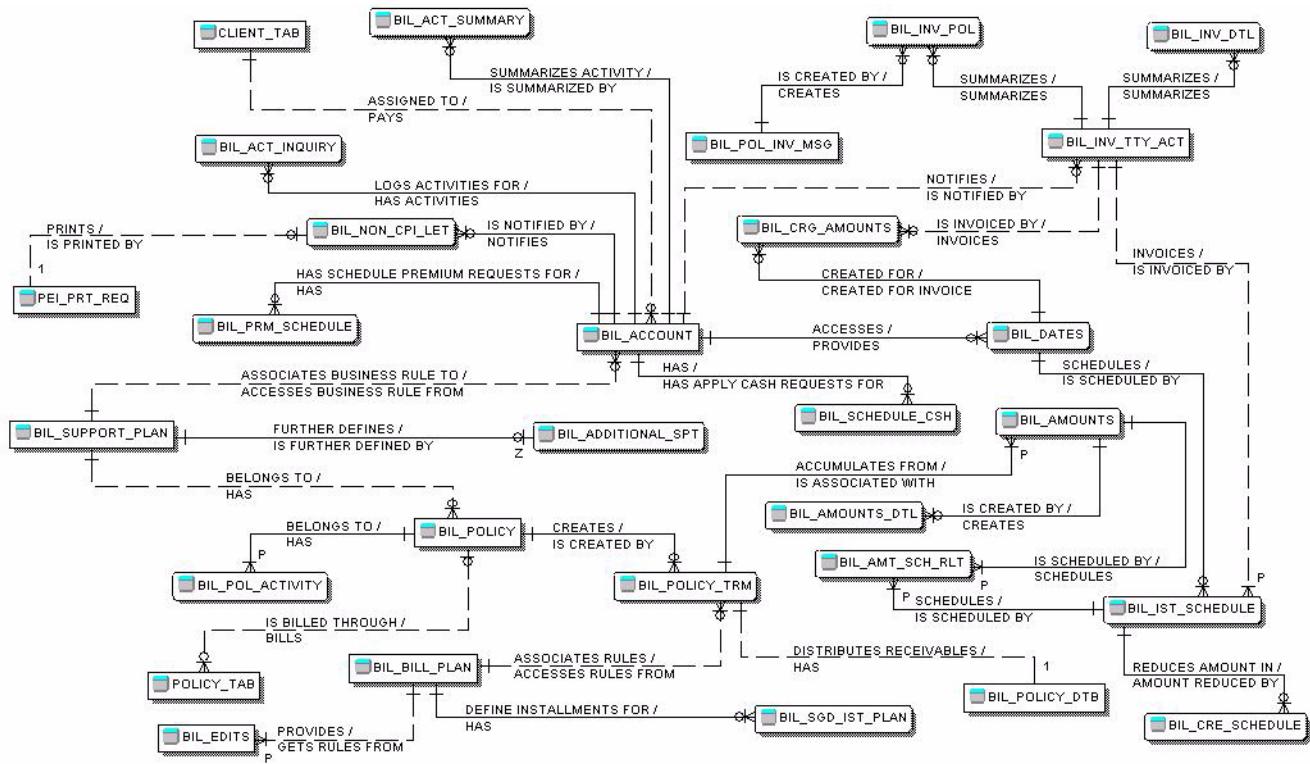
BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR .....	522
USER-ID .....	522
BIL-RCT-AMT .....	522
BIL-RCT-ID .....	523
BIL-RCT-TYPE-CD .....	523
BIL-RCT-RECEIVE-DT .....	524
BIL-DEPOSIT-DT .....	524
BIL-BANK-CD .....	524
BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD .....	525
BIL-CRCRD-ACT-NBR .....	525
BIL-CRCRD-EXP-DT .....	525
BIL-CRCRD-AUT-APV .....	526
BIL-CSH-ETR-MTH-CD .....	526
BIL-TAX-YEAR-NBR .....	527
BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR .....	527
BIL-TRF-TYPE-CD .....	527
<b>BIL-TTY-DATES.....</b>	<b>529</b>
BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID .....	529
BIL-REFERENCE-DT .....	529
BIL-SYS-DUE-DT .....	530
BIL-INV-DT .....	530
BIL-INVOICE-CD .....	530
<b>BIL-TTY-INQUIRY .....</b>	<b>532</b>
BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID .....	532
BIL-ACY-TYPE-CD .....	532
BIL-NXT-ACY-DT .....	533
<b>BIL-UN-ID-CASH .....</b>	<b>534</b>
BIL-DTB-DT .....	534
BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR .....	534
BIL-ENTRY-NBR .....	535
USER-ID .....	535
BIL-ENTRY-DT .....	535
BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR .....	536
BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR .....	536
BIL-TTY-NBR .....	536
BIL-AGT-ACT-NBR .....	537
BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID .....	537
POL-SYMBOL-CD .....	537
POL-NBR .....	538
BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT .....	538
BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD .....	538
BIL-RCT-AMT .....	539
BIL-RCT-TYPE-CD .....	539
BIL-RCT-ID .....	540
BIL-RCT-CLT-ID .....	540
BIL-RCT-ADR-SEQ .....	540
BIL-RCT-RECEIVE-DT .....	541
BIL-TAX-YEAR-NBR .....	541
BIL-DSP-DT .....	541
BIL-DSP-TYPE-CD .....	542
BIL-DSP-REASON-CD .....	542

BIL-PAYEE-CLT-ID .....	543
BIL-PAYEE-ADR-SEQ .....	543
BIL-MANUAL-SUS-IND .....	543
DWS-CK-DRF-NBR .....	544
BIL-BANK-CD .....	544
BIL-DEPOSIT-DT .....	544
BIL-ACY-TS .....	545
BIL-CSH-ETR-MTH-CD .....	545
BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD .....	546
BIL-CRCRD-ARSP-CD .....	546
BIL-CRCRD-ACT-NBR .....	547
BIL-CRCRD-EXP-DT .....	547
BIL-CRCRD-AUT-APV .....	547
BUC-REVS-DSB-IND .....	548
BIL-CWA-ID .....	548
DDS-DSB-DT .....	548
DWS-STATUS-CD .....	549
BIL-DSB-ID .....	549
BIL-CHK-PRD-MTH-CD .....	550
BUC-ACY-USER-ID .....	550
BIL-PSTMRK-DT .....	551
BIL-PSTMRK-CD .....	551
BIL-RCT-CMT .....	551
BIL-UNID-CASH-ID .....	552
<b>BIL-UNID-CSH-HST.....</b>	<b>553</b>
BIL-DTB-DT .....	553
BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR .....	553
BIL-ENTRY-NBR .....	554
USER-ID .....	554
BIL-ENTRY-DT .....	554
BIL-ACY-TS .....	555
BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR .....	555
BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR .....	555
BIL-TTY-NBR .....	556
BIL-AGT-ACT-NBR .....	556
BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID .....	556
POL-SYMBOL-CD .....	557
POL-NBR .....	557
BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT .....	557
BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD .....	558
BIL-RCT-AMT .....	558
BIL-RCT-TYPE-CD .....	558
BIL-RCT-ID .....	559
BIL-DSP-DT .....	559
BIL-DSP-TYPE-CD .....	560
BIL-DSP-REASON-CD .....	560
BIL-PAYEE-CLT-ID .....	561
BIL-PAYEE-ADR-SEQ .....	561
BIL-MANUAL-SUS-IND .....	561
DWS-CK-DRF-NBR .....	562
BIL-DEPOSIT-DT .....	562
BIL-CWA-ID .....	562

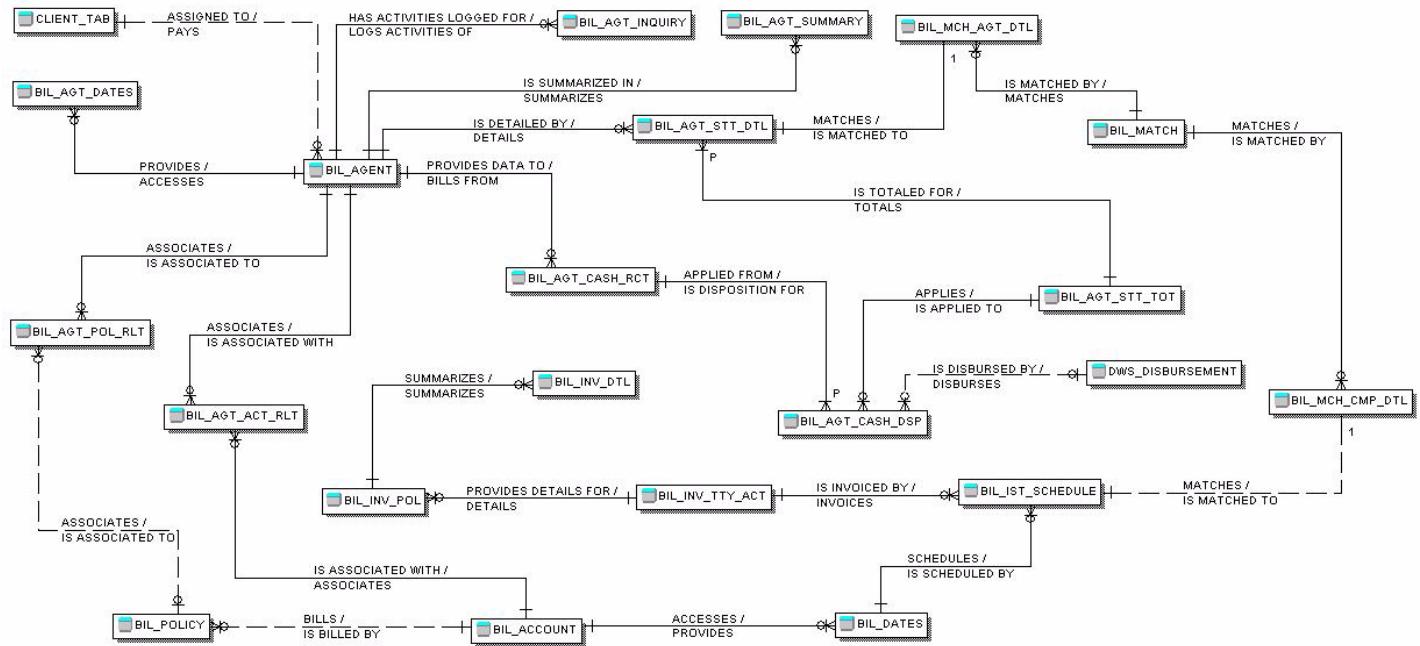
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

DDS-DSB-DT .....	563
DWS-STATUS-CD .....	563
BIL-DSB-ID .....	564
BIL-CHK-PRD-MTH-CD .....	564
BIL-ACY-USER-ID .....	564
BIL-RCT-CMT .....	565

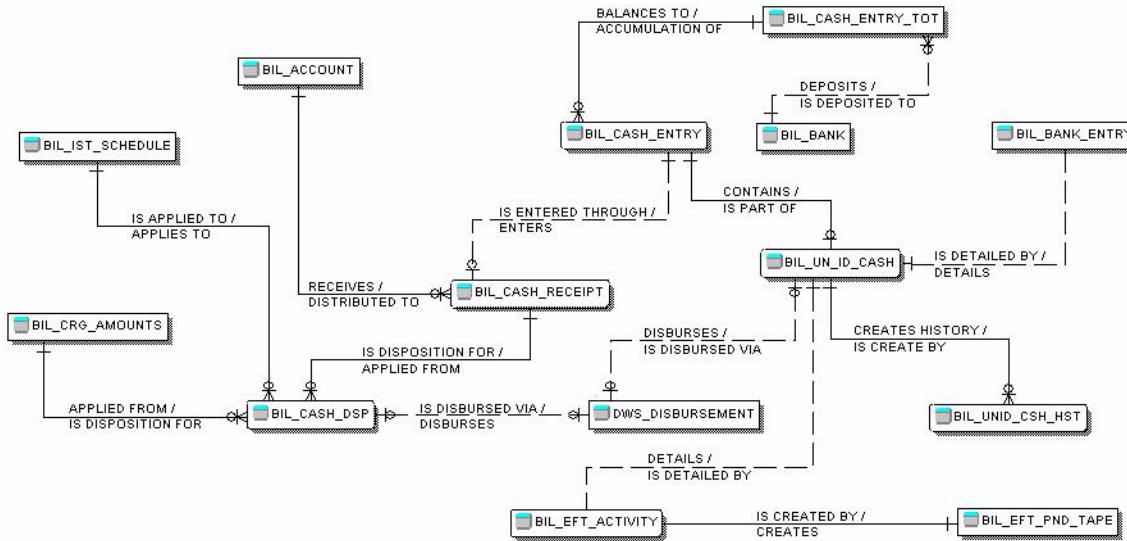
# Billing Account Entity Relationship Diagram



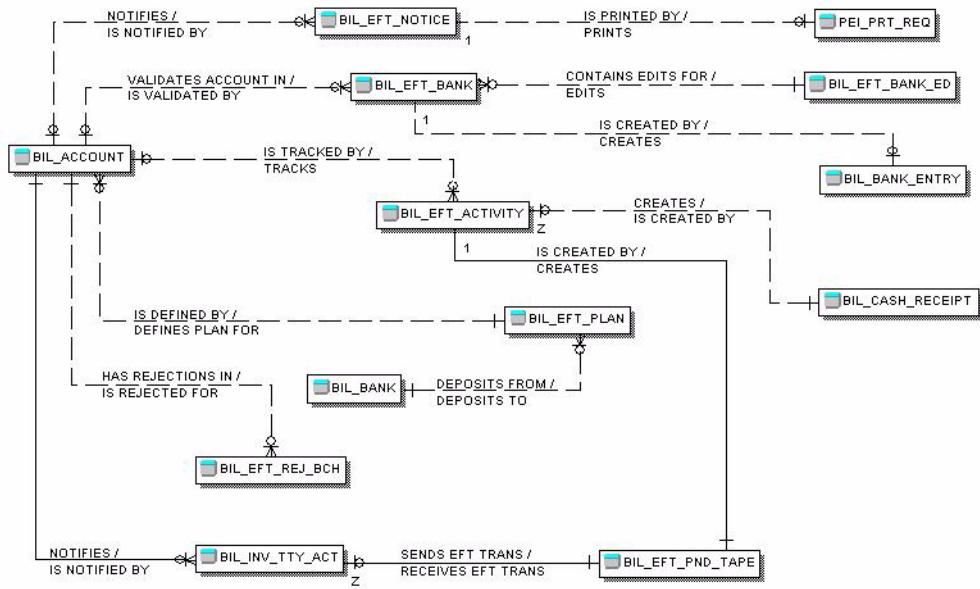
# Billing Agent Entity Relationship Diagram



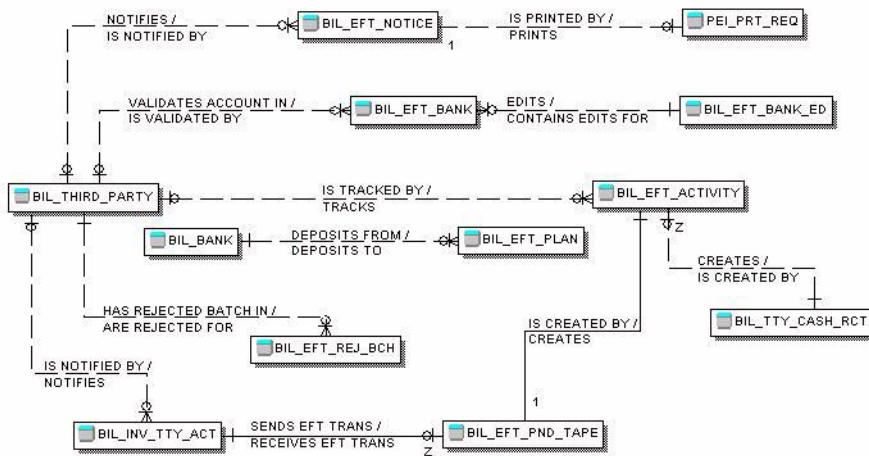
# Billing Cash Entity Relationship Diagram



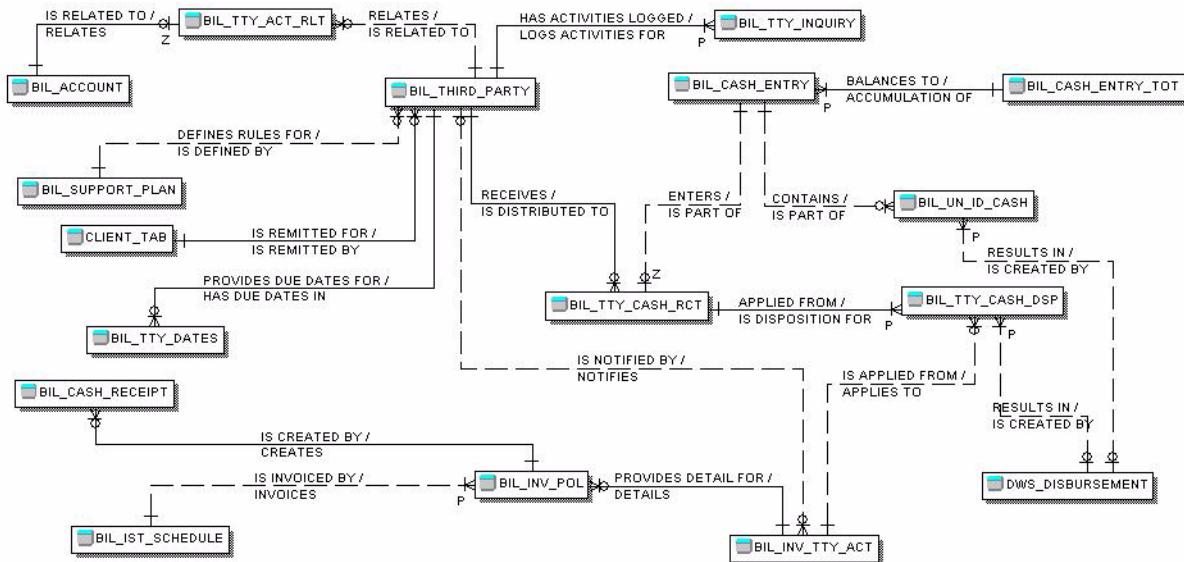
# Billing EFT Account Entity Relationship Diagram



# Billing EFT Third Party Entity Relationship Diagram



# Billing Third Party Entity Relationship Diagram



## BIL-ACCOUNT

Alias Name	Billing Account
Type	WK-ENTITY
Entity Id	BAT
Description	PURPOSE: Information regarding a specific billing account. Includes the key information to access all rules and plans governing it. CREATED: Information is added only ONCE. HISTORY REQUIREMENT: No history is retained for this information.
Primary Key	BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID

Alias Name	Bill Account Additional Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional identification for an account in a third party or agent account such as social security number or employee number.

## BIL-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SP = Single Policy

## BIL-CLASS-CD

Alias Name	Billing Class Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## BAT-STATUS-CD

Alias Name	Billing Account Status Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code in the billing system which describes the account status.
Value Description	<p>A = Active      I = Inactive      S = Billing Suspended      B = Billing / Follow-up Suspended      F = Follow-up Suspended</p>

## BAT-PAY-CLT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Account Paying Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identification for individual who is paying the account. This will also be the client who will receive the billing invoice when not billing under a Third party or agent. Maintained by the CLIENT system.

## BAT-PAY-ADR-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Account Paying Address Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identification for the address of the individual paying the account. This will also be the address receiving the billing invoice when not billing under a third party or agent. Maintained by the CLIENT system.

## BAT-START-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Account Start Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This date specifies the initial due date which will be evaluated when producing an invoice for the billing account.

## BAT-LAST-DAY-IND

Alias Name	Billing Account Last Day of the Month Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies the use of the last day of the month as the billing account due date.
Value Description	9 = Use the 29th day of the month as the account due date 0 = Use the 30th day of the month as the account due date 1 = Use the last day of the month as the account due date space = Use the day of the month as specified in Billing account start due date

## BIL-START-RFR-DT

Alias Name	Billing Start Reference Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	Ending date for the billing period for billing items on a specific due/account date. Establishing this date as earlier than the start due date will establish billing in arrears whereas establishing this date later than the start due date will establish billing in advance.
-------------	--

## BIL-RFR-LST-DAY

Alias Name	Billing Reference Last Day
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies use of the last day of month for billing reference date.
Value Description	0 = Print on the 30th day of month 9 = Print on the 29th day of month 1 = Print on the last day of month space = use day of month specified in Billing start reference date

## BIL-SUS-FU-REA-CD

Alias Name	Billing Suspense Follow-Up Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined code which specifies the reason for suspending the billing and follow-up for an account, policy, or third party. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of SBF, SBI, and SBO. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SB = Suspended billing and followup SS = Suspended billing

## BAT-PREV-BAL-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Account Previous Balance Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The previous total amount due on the account. This is the amount which appeared on the last invoice.

## BIL-COLLECTION-MTH

Alias Name	Billing Collection Method
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined code used to describe a billing collection method. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of CHC, CET, and CTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing. DI = Automatic Direct-Invoice ECC = EFT credit card

## BIL-COLLECTION-PLN

Alias Name	Billing Collection Plan
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description Identifies the plan used with the EFT collection methods.

### BIL-DUE-DT-DPL-NBR

Alias Name Billing Due Date Displacement Number  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type SMALLINT  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description The number of work days prior to the due date that the payor will be sent the bill (not including postage delay).

### BIL-REPORT-LVL-CD

Alias Name Billing Reporting Level Code  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 8  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description User defined code that allows grouping for company reporting.

### BIL-SUB-GROUP-CD

Alias Name Billing Sub Group Code  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 8  
Data Requirement Mandatory

**BIL-ACCOUNT**  
*BAT-RESCHEDULE-IND*

**Description** User defined and entered grouping mechanism.

**BAT-RESCHEDULE-IND**

**Alias Name** Billing Account Inquiry Reschedule Indicator

**Type** Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base

**Data Type** CHARACTER

**Length** 1

**Data Requirement** Mandatory

**Description** Indicates whether life accounts are to be re-billed or not.

**Value Description** Y = Performs rebill of the last invoice for life accounts  
Spaces = No rebill

**CURRENCY-CD**

**Alias Name** Currency Code

**Type** Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base

**Data Type** CHARACTER

**Length** 4

**Data Requirement** Optional

**Description** Specifies the basic unit of currency to be exchanged.

**BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR**

**Alias Name** Billing Account Number

**Type** Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base

**Data Type** CHARACTER

Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifier unique in the billing system which groups policies for an invoice. For single policy this is equal to policy symbol, and policy number.

## BIL-TTY-NBR

Alias Name	Third Party Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identification for a third party collection arrangement. This identifier groups accounts for a statement.

## BIL-AGT-ACT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Agent Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unique user entered identifier for the agent's account.

## BIL-LOK-USER-ID

Alias Name	Billing Object User ID
Type	Attribute

**BIL-ACCOUNT**  
**ISSUE-NODE-ID**

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Represents the user that has the specific object checked out.

## **ISSUE-NODE-ID**

---

Alias Name	Issue Node Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	15
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies the database from which the Immediate or Deferred request was issued.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## **CLIENT-ID**

---

Alias Name	Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier for a client.

## BIL-FUNCTION-NM

Alias Name	DB Lock Function Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This name represents the type of lock taken against a specific object.

## BIL-IN-FLIGHT-IND

Alias Name	DB Lock In Flight Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the status of the object being locked.

## BIL-USER-LOK-NBR

Alias Name	Billing User Lock Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This element will be used for logical locking of the database.

## BIL-LOK-TS

Alias Name	Billing Lock Timestamp
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	TIMESTAMP
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date and time a lock was placed on an account, third party, or agent account.

## BAT-CASH-STATUS-CD

Alias Name	Bill Account Cash Status Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code in the billing system which describes the suspended cash automatic disbursement status.
Value Description	A = Active D = Suspended / Hold Auto Disbursement

## BAT-DSB-PYE-CD

Alias Name	Bill Account Disbursement Payee
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	Allows the new disbursement to override current rules and default all money to the account payor. The disbursement defaults to check or draft.
Value Description	D = Default Payee using the Disbursement rules found on the support tables. O = Override Payee rules; Disburse to Payor, if source of payment is other than Check or Draft, default all disbursements to Check/Draft. P = Regardless of payment source, disbursements will default to check/draft if the Alternate Payee Client Relationship is effective at time of disbursement

## BIL-PRESENTMENT-CD

Alias Name	Bill Presentment Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code that specifies the billing invoice presentment method.
Value Description	PPR = Paper EML = Email EPP = Email & Paper

## BIL-SUS-DSB-REA-CD

Alias Name	Billing Suspend Disbursements Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined code which specifies the reason for suspending the automatic disbursements process for a Direct Bill account. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type code of SBC.

Value Description	DB = Suspend Disbursements DC = Suspend Disbursement Cn Credit DE = Suspend Disbursement Endorsement DL = Suspend Disbursement Collection DN = Suspend Disbursement National Disaster
-------------------	---

## BIL-ACT-INQUIRY

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BAI

Description This entity serves as the indicator for the next date specific activities will be performed for an account.

Primary Key BIL-ACCOUNT-ID  
BIL-ACY-TYPE-CD

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name Billing Account Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-ACY-TYPE-CD

Alias Name Billing Activity Type Code

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 3

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description A code which represents the activity to be performed.

Value Description ADB = Account disbursement

ADC = Disburse EFT credit card  
 ADD = Disburse check/draft  
 ADE = Disburse EFT  
 ADO = Disburse credit card  
 ADP = Disburse ACH  
 AIV = Account invoice  
 ALT = Account late charges  
 ANC = Account reminder letter  
 ARS = Account resume  
 AWO = Account write-off  
 ARV = Account review date  
 GAM = Agent automatic matching  
 GRC = Agent Reconciliation  
 GIV = Agent invoicing  
 LFA = Late fee assessed  
 NRV = Account level NSF PCN trigger  
 PED = Policy equity date  
 PRS = Policy resume  
 PCC = Policy canceled and cash applied  
 PWO = Policy premium write off  
 TIV = Third party invoice  
 TRS = Third party resume  
 TEF = Third party EFT effective  
 AEF = Account EFT notice  
 SND = Account second notice  
 U% = Customer defined activity codes  
 CGD - Cancel Grace Date  
 LDR - Last Day to Reinstate  
 RIF - Renewal in Force  
 NRV - Policy Level NSF PCN Trigger  
 U% - Customer Defined Activity Codes

## BIL-NXT-ACY-DT

---

Alias Name	Billing Next Activity Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This date represents the next activity date for processing an Agent, Third Party, Account or Policy.

## BIL-ACT-RULES

Alias Name	Billing Account Rules
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BRU
Description	This entity stores additional rules that will govern BCWS processes in regards to new functionality.
Primary Key	BIL-TYPE-CD BIL-CLASS-CD

## BIL-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SP = Single Policy

## BIL-CLASS-CD

Alias Name	Billing Class Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## BRU-NSF-CNC-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Insufficient Funds Cancellation Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicated whether or not the system should execute the NSF/PCN process for this bill type.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = Execute the Process N = Do not Execute the Process

## BRU-DSB-RCT-DT-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Auto Disbursement Based on Receipt Date Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Determines if the disbursement rules on this table will override the disbursement rules on the Support Plan and Bill Plan Tables.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = Use the rules on this table N = Use the rules on BIL_SUPPORT_PLAN and BIL_BILL_PLAN

## BRU-DSB-CK-DAYS

Alias Name	Auto Disbursement Check Days
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines the number of days after the receipt date a check / draft refund is issued.

## BRU-DSB-EFT-DAYS

Alias Name	Auto Disbursement EFT Days
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines the number of days after the receipt date an EFT refund is issued.

## BRU-DSB-CRCRD-DAYS

Alias Name	Auto Disbursement Credit Card Days
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines the number of days after the receipt date a credit card refund is issued.

## BRU-MIN-DSB-AMT

Alias Name	Minimum Receipt Disbursement Amount
------------	-------------------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines the minimum amount to disburse using the new rules.

## BRU-MAX-DSB-AMT

Alias Name	Maximum Receipt Disbursement Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines the maximum amount to disburse using the new rules.

## BRU-RNL-BILL-IND

Alias Name	Renewal Bill Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whether a FPDD Bill should be generated for the Renewal Down-payment
Value Description	Y = Generate FPDD Bill N = Do not generate a FPDD Bill

## BRU-REN-BILL-IND

Alias Name	Reinstatement Bill Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether or not the system should create a bill on the reinstatement process date for SP bill accounts only.
Value Description	Y = Create the Bill N = Do not create the bill

## BRU-RSS-BILL-IND

Alias Name	Rescission Bill Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether or not the system should create a bill on the rescission process date for SP bill accounts only.
Value Description	N = Do not create the bill Y = Create the Bill

## BRU-RNL-QTE-IND

Alias Name	Renewal Quote Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Places the renewal in a quote status in BCWS at issue time.
Value Description	N = Do not Set the Quote Status Y = Set the Quote Status

## BRU-RNL-IF-DAYS

Alias Name	Renewal In-force Number of Days
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Evaluates the quote status in BCWS after X days.

## BRU-RNL-IF-WIP-IND

Alias Name	Renewal In-force WIP Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Generates a WIP Notification after X days if the policy is still in quote status.
Value Description	Y = Create the WIP N = Do not create the WIP

## BRU-RNL-IF-STAT-CD

Alias Name	Renewal In-force Status Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines what the policy's quote status will be changed to after X days if still in quote status.
Value Description	S = Suspend Bill 0 = In-force B = Suspend Bill / Follow-up N = No Change

## BRU-FPDD-IND

Alias Name	FPDD / LADD Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whether or not the system should invoke FPDD / LADD scheduling rules for direct bill accounts.
Value Description	Y = Do not use FPDD / LADD N = Use FPDD / LADD

## BRU-MIN-WRO-IND

Alias Name	Minimum Write-off Days Indicator
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whether or not the system will use the new minimum write-off rules.
Value Description	Y = Use new rules N = Do not use new rules

## BRU-MIN-WRO-NBR

---

Alias Name	Minimum Write-off Days Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Stores the minimum number of days for post cancellation / expiration write-offs.

## BRU-CCR-CREDIT-IND

---

Alias Name	Corrected Invoice Credit Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines if a corrected invoice generates for a credit endorsement.
Value Description	Y = Create a Corrected Invoice N = Do not Create a Corrected Invoice.

## BRU-CCR-PART-IND

Alias Name	Corrected Invoice Partial Pay Ind
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines if a corrected invoice generates for a partial payment.
Value Description	Y = Create a Corrected Invoice N = Do not Create a Corrected Invoice

## BRU-CCR-NBR-DAYS

Alias Name	Corrected Invoice Number of Days
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines number of days before / after due date a corrected invoice should not be created.

## BRU-WRO-LTE-IND

Alias Name	Write-off Late Charge Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whether late charges will be written off based on postmark date

<b>Value Description</b>	Y = Write-off Late Charge N = Do not write-off
--------------------------	---

## BRU-PSTMRK-REQ-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Postmark Required Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies whether or not the postmark date is a required entry for payments.
<b>Value Description</b>	N = Not Required Y = Postmark Required

## BRU-INC-WKN-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Include Weekend Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Determines whether or not the system should include weekends when calculating dates.

## BRU-DSB-PACS-DAYS

<b>Alias Name</b>	Auto Disbursement PACS Days
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base

Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines the number of days after the receipt date an ACH refund is issued.

## BRU-FLP-SCG-WRO-CD

Alias Name	Full Pay Service Charge Write-Off Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies how Full Pay Service Charge Write-Offs are determined.
Value Description	A = Full pay service charge write-off based on the number of actual invoices produced. This will be the default. B = Full pay service charge write-off based on the number of scheduled invoices. This will include actual invoices and invoices not generated due to invoice amount being below minimum. C = Full pay service charge write-off user exit. D = Full pay service charge write-off disabled.

## BIL-ACT-SUMMARY

---

Alias Name	Account Summary Activity Date
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BAS
Description	All activity that has occurred on a payor's billing account. Information stored here is used for account summary document and invoice descriptions.
Primary Key	BIL-ACCOUNT-ID BIL-ACY-DT BIL-ACY-SEQ

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

---

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-ACY-DT

---

Alias Name	Account Summary Activity Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the activity occurred on the Billing Account, Third Party, or Agent Account.

## BIL-ACY-SEQ

Alias Name	Account Summary Activity Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence the activity is added to the Billing system within a date. It is not displayed on any screen, nor is it printed on any report.

## POL-SYMBOL-CD

Alias Name	Policy Symbol Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	This is a company or user-defined code that is used to preface the policy number to retain policy uniqueness within the system. It may identify the company's line of business for a policy. POL_SYMBOL_LIT is the support table for this field.

## POL-NBR

Alias Name	Policy Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory

**Description** This is the user-defined (entered or generated) policy number. This item is defined to carry the unique policy number through the system. It can also be used to carry the unique policy number from the previous system to Series III.

## BIL-ACY-DES-CD

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Activity Description Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	User defined code which represents an activity that has occurred for an account. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
<b>Value Description</b>	ASB = Agent Statement balanced BCC = Bill class change BTA = Account bill type change BTC = Bill type change BTT = Bill account transfer CM = Manual payment write-off CMC = Collection method change CMR = Reverse manual payment write-off CR = Credit into cash CS = Cash from credit CST = Company statement DBR = Disburse manual DMR = Reverse manual disburse IDC = Statement due date change OPY = Balance write-off overpay PLN = Collection plan change PNC = Payor name/address change RC = Reverse payment - company mistake RDC = Reference date change RN = Reverse payment - nsf RP = Reverse payment- protested RPL = Reporting level change SDC = Start date change STT = Statement UPY = Balance underpay REI - Request for Auto Reinstate NRD - No Rescind due to Postmark Date NRE - No Auto Reinstatement Requested CIA - Corrected Invoice RIF - Renewal Inforce CCT - Credit Card Tape Processed

## BIL-DES-REA-TYP

Alias Name	Billing Description Reason Type
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Type of billing object or event described. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	<p>Spaces = system defined activity</p> <p>ACH = PACS payments</p> <p>AMT = Amount types for payable items</p> <p>ASO = Apply Suspense Overpayment Options</p> <p>AST = Account status</p> <p>BAA = Amount type audits</p> <p>BAM = Billing amount effective indicator</p> <p>BAS = Amount type for taxes, fees, and surcharges</p> <p>BAT = Billing item</p> <p>BCL = Billing classes</p> <p>BIT = Payable item for billing items</p> <p>BPA = Payable item for audits</p> <p>BPS = Payable item for taxes, fees, and surcharges</p> <p>BSC = Batch Status for Cash/Credit Card</p> <p>BSE = Batch Status for EFT Rejections</p> <p>BTG = Agent account bill type</p> <p>BTP = Third party bill type</p> <p>BTS = Bill Type Display</p> <p>BTY = Bill type other than third party or agent</p> <p>CAT = Commission amount type</p> <p>CET = EFT collection method</p> <p>CHC = Hard copy collection method</p> <p>CIT = Commission billing item</p> <p>CPM = Check production method</p> <p>CPY = Credit card payment</p> <p>CST = Account cash status</p> <p>CTP = Tape collection method</p> <p>CTR = Transferred cash</p> <p>CWA = Payment write-off</p> <p>CWM = Manual payment write-off</p> <p>CWR = Reverse payment write-off</p> <p>DBA = Automatic disbursement</p> <p>DBR = Manual disbursement reasons</p> <p>DBS = Disburse status description</p> <p>DCR = Match discrepancy types</p> <p>DNC = NSF (non-sufficient funds) forgiven</p> <p>DRV = Reversed disbursement due to stop pay or void</p> <p>DSO = Match discrepancy code on unmatched items</p>

DSP = Cash disposition types  
EAT = EFT bank account type  
EDT = Date Edits  
ENS = Reversal of EFT payment due to  
NSF(non-sufficient funds)  
EPR = EFT prenote rejection  
ERP = Reversal of EFT payment due to other than  
NSF(non-sufficient funds)  
ESM = EFT secondary collection method  
EST = EFT Status  
FQY = Frequency  
GRV = Agent statement entry review status  
GST = Agent account status  
IST = Installment Invoice Status  
LOB = Lines of business  
MCH = Match reasons  
MCT = Match type  
PID = Processed Indicator  
PRV = Payment reversal codes  
PST = Policy status  
PTS = System Plans Identifier Type  
PYS = Payment sources  
PYT = Cash payment types  
QSP = Quote Scheduling Policy/Account  
RAD = Receipt Activity Display  
RAH = Receipt Activity History  
RBA = Resume billing and follow-up automatic  
RBM = Resume billing and follow-up manual  
RCT = Receipt Description  
REV = Receipts processing verify codes  
REX = Overpayment  
RFA = Resume follow-up automatic  
RFM = Resume follow-up manual  
RSA = Resume billing automatic  
RSC = Account cash status, Resume  
RSM = Resume billing manual  
RVD = Reversed disbursement due to resuspend or reversal  
RW1 = Rev prm w/o due to BPC or CR  
SBC = Account cash status, Suspend  
SBF = Suspense billing and follow-up  
SBI = Suspense billing  
SBO = Suspense follow-up  
SCA = Service Charge Action  
SCT = Service Charge Type  
SUS = Suspense reasons  
TRF = Policy premium transfer reasons  
TST = Third party status  
UIT = Unidentified Cash Identifier Type  
U% = Customer defined activity codes  
WPA = Write off of scheduled amounts automatic  
WPG = Agent statement balance write off  
WPI = Third party write off  
WPR = Write off of scheduled amounts manual  
WRR = Write-off reversals manual and automatic  
W01 = Full pay service charge write off

## BIL-ACY-DES1-DT

Alias Name	Billing Account Summary Activity Description 1 Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional date information that further describes the activity. The date displayed will vary according to the activity described. In the case of a new premium item, this date would contain the premium effective date. For an invoice item, this date would contain invoice due date, etc. .

## BIL-ACY-DES2-DT

Alias Name	Billing Account Summary Activity Description 2 Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional date information that further describes the activity when more than one date is needed to fully describe an activity. In the case of a new premium item, this date would contain the company statement due date.

## BIL-ACY-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Account Summary Activity Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of premium or cash associated with the activity.

**USER-ID**

<b>Alias Name</b>	User Identification
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	8
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
<b>Value Description</b>	May be any alpha-numeric value.

**BIL-ACY-TS**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Activity Timestamp
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	TIMESTAMP
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The date and time the activity is added to the Billing system. It is not reported on any screen, nor is it printed any report.

**BAS-ADD-DATA-TXT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Account Summary Additional Data Text
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	VARCHAR
<b>Length</b>	100
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory

**Description** Additional data that further describes the activity. This data is optional. For change processing, the data stored in this column may contain the previous and new values. For example, for a Policy Plan change, this column may contain the previous Policy Plan Code and the new Policy Plan Code.

## BIL-ADDITIONAL-SPT

---

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BNS

Description PURPOSE: Provides additional support for the automatic corrected invoice function. For each bill type code and bill class code combination, indicators will be set to allow corrected invoices to be generated for certain situations, such as credit endorsements. A number of days will be specified before and after the original due date that a corrected invoice will not be generated.  
CREATED: Information is added only ONCE. HISTORY REQUIREMENT: No history is retained for this information.

Primary Key BIL-TYPE-CD  
BIL-CLASS-CD

## BIL-TYPE-CD

---

Alias Name Billing Type Code

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 2

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.

Value Description SP = Single Policy

## BIL-CLASS-CD

---

Alias Name Billing Class Code

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## BNS-CCR-CREDIT-IND

Alias Name	Credit Endorsement Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	Indicates whether or not a corrected invoice should be generated for credit endorsements.
Value Description	Y = Yes, a corrected invoice should be generated N = No, a corrected invoice should not be generated

## BNS-CCR-PART-IND

Alias Name	Partial Payment Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	Indicates whether or not a corrected invoice should be generated for partial payments.
Value Description	Y = Yes, a corrected invoice should be generated N = No, a corrected invoice should not be generated

## BNS-CCR-BEFORE-NBR

Alias Name	Before Due Date Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	Specifies the number of days before the due date that a corrected invoice should not be generated.

## BNS-CCR-AFTER-NBR

Alias Name	After Due Date Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	Specifies the number of days after the due date that a corrected invoice should not be generated.

## BIL-AGENT

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BAG

Description PURPOSE: This entity contains information regarding a specific agent account. It includes the key information to access all rules and plans governing it.

Primary Key BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

## BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

Alias Name Billing Agent Account Id

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an agent account number.

## BIL-AGT-ACT-NBR

Alias Name Billing Agent Account Number

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 20

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Unique user entered identifier for the agent's account.

## BIL-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SP = Single Policy

## BIL-CLASS-CD

Alias Name	Billing Class Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## BAG-STATUS-CD

Alias Name	Billing Agent Status
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Records current status of the agent account.
Value Description	A = Active I = Inactive P = Pending changes C = Suspend bill pending - future use D = Resume bill pending - future use

## BAG-AGT-PAY-CLT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Agent Payor Client Id
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Technical key which identifies the agent account payor.

## BAG-AGT-PAY-ADR

Alias Name	Billing Agent Payor Address Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identification for the address of the agent account payor.

## BAG-START-ACT-DT

Alias Name	Billing Date for Agent Processing
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies the account date for agent account processing. This date is used with the return day and payment day displacements to determine the due dates for those activities.

## BAG-ACT-LST-DAY

Alias Name	Billing Account Date Last Day
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies use of the last day of the month for the agent account date.
Value Description	0 = use the 30th day of the month as the account date 1 = use the last day of the month as the account date 9 = use the 29th day of the month as the account date space = use the day of the month specified in Billing agent start account date

## BAG-START-STT-DT

Alias Name	Billing Date for Agent Accounts
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description      Specifies the initial date the statement will be generated for the agent account.

### **BAG-STT-LST-DAY**

Alias Name	Billing Statement Date Last Day
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies use of the last day of the month for the agent account statement date.
Value Description	0 = use the 30th day of the month as the statement date 1 = use the last day of the month as the statement date 9 = use the 29th day of the month as the statement date space = use the day of the month specified in Billing agent statement date

### **BIL-START-RFR-DT**

Alias Name	Billing Start Reference Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Ending date for the billing period for billing items on a specific due/account date. Establishing this date as earlier than the start due date will establish billing in arrears whereas establishing this date later than the start due date will establish billing in advance.

### **BIL-RFR-LST-DAY**

Alias Name	Billing Reference Last Day
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

**BIL-AGENT**  
**BIL-COLLECTION-MTH**

<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Specifies use of the last day of month for billing reference date.
<b>Value Description</b>	0 = Print on the 30th day of month 9 = Print on the 29th day of month 1 = Print on the last day of month space = use day of month specified in Billing start reference date

## **BIL-COLLECTION-MTH**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Collection Method
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Defined code used to describe a billing collection method. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of CHC, CET, and CTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing. DI = Automatic Direct-Invoice ECC = EFT credit card

## **BIL-COLLECTION-PLN**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Collection Plan
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	4
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies the plan used with the EFT collection methods.

## BIL-SUS-FU-REA-CD

Alias Name	Billing Suspense Follow-Up Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined code which specifies the reason for suspending the billing and follow-up for an account, policy, or third party. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of SBF, SBI, and SBO. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SB = Suspended billing and followup SS = Suspended billing

## BIL-LST-RECON-DT

Alias Name	Billing Reconciliation Date for Agent Accounts
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies the last date reconciliation took place for an agent account.

## BIL-REPORT-LVL-CD

Alias Name	Billing Reporting Level Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8

**BIL-AGENT**  
**CURRENCY-CD**

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	User defined code that allows grouping for company reporting.

**CURRENCY-CD**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Currency Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	4
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Optional
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the basic unit of currency to be exchanged.

**BIL-LOK-USER-ID**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Object User ID
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	8
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Represents the user that has the specific object checked out.

**ISSUE-NODE-ID**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Issue Node Identification
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER

Length	15
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies the database from which the Immediate or Deferred request was issued.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## CLIENT-ID

Alias Name	Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier for a client.

## BIL-FUNCTION-NM

Alias Name	DB Lock Function Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This name represents the type of lock taken against a specific object.

## BIL-IN-FLIGHT-IND

Alias Name	DB Lock In Flight Indicator
Type	Attribute

**BIL-AGENT**  
*BIL-USER-LOK-NBR*

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the status of the object being locked.

**BIL-USER-LOK-NBR**

Alias Name	Billing User Lock Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This element will be used for logical locking of the database.

**BIL-LOK-TS**

Alias Name	Billing Lock Timestamp
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	TIMESTAMP
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date and time a lock was placed on an account, third party, or agent account.

## BIL-AGT-ACT-RLT

Alias Name

Type GERUND

Entity Id BGA

Description PURPOSE: This entity stores the relationships between an agent account and a bill account.

Primary Key BIL-AGT-ACT-ID  
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

## BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

Alias Name Billing Agent Account Id

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an agent account number.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name Billing Account Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID

---

Alias Name	Bill Account Additional Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional identification for an account in a third party or agent account such as social security number or employee number.

## BIL-AGT-CASH-DSP

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BGD

Description PURPOSE: This entity contains information on all applied, disbursed, suspended, transferred, written-off, reversed, and resuspended payments by an agent account.

Primary Key BIL-AGT-ACT-ID  
BIL-DTB-DT  
BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR  
BIL-DSP-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

Alias Name Billing Agent Account Id

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an agent account number.

## BIL-DTB-DT

Alias Name Billing Distribution Date

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type DATE

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description The date the cash was distributed to a specific account or to unidentified cash.

## BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Distribution Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence of checks within a distribution date.

## BIL-DSP-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence of dispositions within a cash receipt.

## BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Installment Adjusted Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date an installment is due. This date will be calculated by the system and may be overridden by the user on the schedule screen.

## USER-ID

Alias Name	User Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-DSP-DT

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date of cash disposition was created.

## BIL-DSP-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	A code which identifies the activity type for this row. These values are defined for verbiage purposes only in the Billing Description Reason entity. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	<p>SP = Suspended DB = Disbursed DR = Disbursement reversed or resuspended AP = Applied WO = Written-off WR = Resuspend Write-off WU = Write off as a result of third party reconciliation TF = Transferred RV = Reversed</p>

## BIL-DSP-REASON-CD

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code indicating the reason that a cash disposition has been written off, disbursed, or suspended. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of CWM, DBS, SUS, PYS, PRV, DBR, PRV and DBR.

## BIL-DSP-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Cash Disposition Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of cash associated with the activity.

### **BIL-PAYEE-CLT-ID**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Payee Client Identifier
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	20
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The client id which received the disbursement.

### **BIL-PAYEE-ADR-SEQ**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Payee Address Sequence
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	SMALLINT
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The address sequence number of the client which received the disbursement.

### **BIL-MANUAL-SUS-IND**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Manual Suspend Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies whether this piece of cash was manually suspended. This would imply no automatic application or disbursement. Y = manual suspend N = no, manual suspend

## DWS-CK-DRF-NBR

Alias Name	Disbursement Check/Draft Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	A unique number assigned to a check or draft by DWS for a particular print location, medium, bank, and bank account number. This is the check or draft number which is actually received by the client. For Wire Transfer Disbursements, this field will be populated with a unique system generated Transaction-ID.

## BIL-REVS-RSUS-IND

Alias Name	Billing Cash Receipt Reverse Resuspend Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This indicator defines the disposition as history after a reversal, or resuspension of applied cash, disbursement write-off.
Value Description	<p>*A = Transfer pending to an account R = Disposition fully reversed S = Disposition re-suspended Blank = Disposition equal to current activity *G = Transfer pending to an agent account *T = Transfer pending to a third party C = Request cancel of disbursement due to resuspend D = Disbursement requested *X = Credit start pending(Temporary value) *P = Reversal pending *N = Third party reconciliation not complete *E = Request cancel of disbursement due to reversal *Z = Payments which were backed and need to be reapplied as part of a bill plan change * - Indicates temporary values</p>

## BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR

Alias Name	Billing To/From Transfer Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This field provides an audit trail when cash or a policy is transferred from one account, third party, or agent to another.

## BIL-TRF-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Transfer Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code which identifies the type of account the cash was transferred to. This code is only valued for the transferred (TF) dispositions.
Value Description	A = Bill Account T = Third Party Account G = Agent Account B = Unidentified, directed to Account H = Unidentified, directed to Agent P = Unidentified, directed to Policy U = Unidentified, directed to Third Party

## DDS-DSB-DT

Alias Name	Disbursement Date
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	The date upon which the disbursement was actually made.

## DWS-STATUS-CD

---

Alias Name	Disbursement Status Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code denotes the current state of the disbursement.
Value Description	C = Cancel D = Disbursed E = Escheated H = Hold I = Combined Payment O = Offset For Onset P = Pending Q = Select Combined R = Stop Pay Request S = Stop Pay U = Honored V = Void No Reprint W = Escheat Wait T = Reserved for external application (future use) X = Reserved for external application (future use) Y = Reserved for external application (future use) Z = Reserved for external application (future use)

## BIL-DSB-ID

---

Alias Name	Disbursement Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is a unique identifier assigned to each disbursement by the originating system, used in linking together all the disbursement information.

### BIL-CHK-PRD-MTH-CD

Alias Name	Billing Check Production Method
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defines how check for disbursement was produced.
Value Description	C = System Combined Pay E = Electronic F = Wire Transfer Combined M = Manual S = System Generated W = Wire Transfer

### BIL-STT-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Statement Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within the agent account and account date assigned to a specific agent statement. Zero to many statements may be associated with a single statement.

## BIL-AGT-CASH-RCT

---

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BGR

Description PURPOSE: This entity contains all payments entered for an agent account.

Primary Key BIL-AGT-ACT-ID  
BIL-DTB-DT  
BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

---

Alias Name Billing Agent Account Id

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an agent account number.

## BIL-DTB-DT

---

Alias Name Billing Distribution Date

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type DATE

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description The date the cash was distributed to a specific account or to unidentified cash.

## BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Distribution Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence of checks within a distribution date.

## BIL-ENTRY-DT

Alias Name	Billing Entry Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the cash is originally entered.

## BIL-ENTRY-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Entry Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined number which identifies a unique group of cash entry. EXAMPLE: Each cash entry operator would probably group his/her own daily cash entry separately.

## BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Bill Entry Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within entry date and entry number assigned to a cash receipt at entry.

## USER-ID

Alias Name	User Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-RCT-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of cash received and entered into the billing system.

## BIL-RCT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined brief designation of the money received. EXAMPLE: The identifier may specify that the money takes the form of cash, personal check or money order.

## BIL-RCT-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The identifier for the type of cash entered. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of PYT, CPY, ACH, PYS and SPACES for the write-off and cash from a credit. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	<p>CP = Credit Card Cash with Application      CR = Credit Cash      CS = Credit Statement      CY = Credit Card Payment      EC = EFT Credit Card      EY = EFT Assumed Payment      PA = Cash with Application      PY = Installment Payment      IW = Underpay Write-off      CM = Commission Payment Cash      AA = One-time ACH      AI = One-time ACH - Internet</p>

## BIL-RCT-RECEIVE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Received Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date payment is received by a company from the payor.

## BIL-DEPOSIT-DT

Alias Name	Billing Batch Entry Deposit Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date entered by the user for intended deposit of a batch into the bank.

## BIL-BANK-CD

Alias Name	Bank Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unique identifier representing banks into which payments may be deposited.

### BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user defined code specifies the credit card type for which the associated edits apply. FOR EXAMPLE: M = Mastercard

### BIL-CRCRD-ACT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This element contains the complete credit card number.

### BIL-CRCRD-EXP-DT

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Expiration Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	The expiration date of the credit card. This date must be entered in MM/DD format. The (/) slash must be entered.
-------------	---

## BIL-CRCRD-AUT-APV

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Authorization Approval
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	6
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The credit card authorization approval response obtained through either an automatic or manual authorization request.

## BIL-CSH-ETR-MTH-CD

Alias Name	Billing Cash Entry Method Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Method in which cash is entered into the billing system. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of PYS. Values for lockbox or other external sources may be 'D' or may be user defined. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	A = EFT (Electronic funds transfer) C = Non-cash credit created as part of third party reconciliation E = EFT credit card G = Online Entry H = Credit Card Entry I = Tolerance write-off S = Statement T = Tape processed through third party cash reconciliation E - EFT Credit Card

- 1 - Agent ACH/Paper
- 2 - Insured Paper
- 3 - Insured one-time ACH

## BIL-TAX-YEAR-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Tax Year Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The year in which the associated cash receipt was reported.

## BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR

Alias Name	Billing To/From Transfer Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This field provides an audit trail when cash or a policy is transferred from one account, third party, or agent to another.

## BIL-TRF-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Transfer Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1

<b>Data Requirement</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>
<b>Description</b>	Code which identifies the type of account the cash was transferred to. This code is only valued for the transferred (TF) dispositions.
<b>Value Description</b>	A = Bill Account T = Third Party Account G = Agent Account B = Unidentified, directed to Account H = Unidentified, directed to Agent P = Unidentified, directed to Policy U = Unidentified, directed to Third Party

## BIL-AGT-DATES

---

**Alias Name**

**Type** WK-ENTITY

**Entity Id** BGG

**Description** PURPOSE: This entity contains date information needed for agent account review as well as statement production.

**Primary Key** BIL-AGT-ACT-ID  
BIL-REFERENCE-DT

## BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

---

**Alias Name** Billing Agent Account Id

**Type** Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base

**Data Type** CHARACTER

**Length** 8

**Data Requirement** Mandatory

**Description** Uniquely generated technical identification for an agent account number.

## BIL-REFERENCE-DT

---

**Alias Name** Billing Reference Date

**Type** Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base

**Data Type** DATE

**Data Requirement** Mandatory

**Description** The end date of the period to be reviewed for possible billing activity.

## BIL-SYS-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing System Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This date indicates the system calculated account due date.

## BIL-INV-DT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the invoice will be formatted for print.

## BIL-INVOICE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether an invoice has been created.
Value Description	BLANK = Schedule amount not invoiced Y = Schedule amount invoiced B = Schedule amount below minimum - attempted invoicing A = Schedule amount below minimum - future

L = Previous schedule amount below minimum now invoiced

## BIL-AGT-INQUIRY

---

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BGI

Description PURPOSE: This entity serves as an indicator for the next date specific activities will be performed for an agent account.

Primary Key BIL-AGT-ACT-ID  
BIL-ACY-TYPE-CD

## BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

---

Alias Name Billing Agent Account Id

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an agent account number.

## BIL-ACY-TYPE-CD

---

Alias Name Billing Activity Type Code

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 3

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description A code which represents the activity to be performed.

Value Description ADB = Account disbursement

ADC = Disburse EFT credit card  
ADD = Disburse check/draft  
ADE = Disburse EFT  
ADO = Disburse credit card  
ADP = Disburse ACH  
AIV = Account invoice  
ALT = Account late charges  
ANC = Account reminder letter  
ARS = Account resume  
AWO = Account write-off  
ARV = Account review date  
GAM = Agent automatic matching  
GRC = Agent Reconciliation  
GIV = Agent invoicing  
LFA = Late fee assessed  
NRV = Account level NSF PCN trigger  
PED = Policy equity date  
PRS = Policy resume  
PCC = Policy canceled and cash applied  
PWO = Policy premium write off  
TIV = Third party invoice  
TRS = Third party resume  
TEF = Third party EFT effective  
AEF = Account EFT notice  
SND = Account second notice  
U% = Customer defined activity codes  
CGD - Cancel Grace Date  
LDR - Last Day to Reinstate  
RIF - Renewal in Force  
NRV - Policy Level NSF PCN Trigger  
U% - Customer Defined Activity Codes

## BIL-NXT-ACY-DT

Alias Name	Billing Next Activity Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This date represents the next activity date for processing an Agent, Third Party, Account or Policy.

## BIL-AGT-POL-RLT

---

Alias Name

Type GERUND

Entity Id BGP

Description This entity defines the relationship between an agent account and a policy. This relationship is necessary for detail inquiry of the unmatched items when the match criteria is policy.

Primary Key BIL-AGT-ACT-ID  
POL-NBR  
POL-SYMBOL-CD

## BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

---

Alias Name Billing Agent Account Id

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an agent account number.

## POL-NBR

---

Alias Name Policy Number

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 25

Data Requirement Mandatory

**Description** This is the user-defined (entered or generated) policy number. This item is defined to carry the unique policy number through the system. It can also be used to carry the unique policy number from the previous system to Series III.

## POL-SYMBOL-CD

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Policy Symbol Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This is a company or user-defined code that is used to preface the policy number to retain policy uniqueness within the system. It may identify the company's line of business for a policy. POL_SYMBOL_LIT is the support table for this field.

## BIL-AGT-STT-DTL

---

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BSD

Description PURPOSE: This entity captures the detail information for the items an agent has agreed to pay the company (agent statement). The statement detail may be entered manually or automatically generated based on company items.

Primary Key  
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID  
BIL-ACCOUNT-DT  
BIL-STT-SEQ-NBR  
BIL-IDENTIFIER  
BIL-STT-DTL-SEQ

## BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

---

Alias Name Billing Agent Account Id

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an agent account number.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-DT

---

Alias Name Billing Account Agent Statement Date

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type DATE

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description	The account date associated with a specific agent statement. This account date should correspond to account dates for company statements.
-------------	---

## BIL-STT-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Statement Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within the agent account and account date assigned to a specific agent statement. Zero to many statements may be associated with a single statement.

## BIL-IDENTIFIER

Alias Name	Billing Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	28
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies a policy/agreement or additional id for the agent statement detail item. The identifier stored is based on the match criteria found on the support plan.

## BIL-STT-DTL-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Statement Detail Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	A number unique within the agent account, account date, agent statement sequence number, and identifier assigned to a specific agent statement detail item. It represents the sequence in which items were entered on the agent's statement.
-------------	--

### BIL-STT-GROSS-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Statement Gross Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user entered gross amt (net plus commission) for the agent statement total or detail being entered.

### BIL-STT-NET-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Agent Net Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user entered or calculated net amt for the agent statement total or detail being entered.

### BIL-STT-COM-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Agent Commission Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL

Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user entered or calculated commission amt for the agent statement total or detail being entered.

### BSD-STT-COM-PCT

Alias Name	Billing Agent Commission Percent
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	9,6
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user entered commission percent associated with an agent statement detail item.

### BSD-COMMISSION-CD

Alias Name	Billing Statement Detail Commission Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether a commission percent or amount was entered by the user.
Value Description	P = commission percent entered A = commission amount entered

### BSD-STT-MCH-NET

Alias Name	Billing Statement Matched Net Amount
------------	--------------------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The net amount for the agent statement detail item that has been matched.

## BIL-IST-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Installment Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The due date originally scheduled by the system for an installment. Based on the effective date of the policy or agreement.

## BIL-DISCREPANCY-CD

Alias Name	Billing Discrepancy Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A code which represents the reason a detail item has not been matched.
Value Description	P = Premium difference C = Commission difference A = Agent only O = Company only X = Excluded items spaces = has not gone through the matching process

## BSD-STT-DTL-CMT

Alias Name	Billing Statement Detail Comment
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	140
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User entered comment associated with an agent statement detail item.

## BIL-AGT-STT-TOT

---

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BST

Description PURPOSE: This entity captures totals for entry of the items an agent has agreed to pay the company (agent statement). The totals information may be changed up to the point that the agent statement is accepted.

Primary Key BIL-AGT-ACT-ID  
BIL-ACCOUNT-DT  
BIL-STT-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

---

Alias Name Billing Agent Account Id

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an agent account number.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-DT

---

Alias Name Billing Account Agent Statement Date

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type DATE

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description The account date associated with a specific agent statement. This account date should correspond to account dates for company statements.

## BIL-STT-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Statement Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within the agent account and account date assigned to a specific agent statement. Zero to many statements may be associated with a single statement.

## BST-ACCEPT-IND

Alias Name	Billing Statement Accept Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether the detail items in this agent statement have been accepted by the operator.

## BST-STT-REC-DT

Alias Name	Billing Statement Received Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the agent statement was received by the company.

### BST-STT-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Agent Statement Type
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Represents the type of agent statement being entered. FUTURE USE

### BIL-STT-GROSS-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Statement Gross Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user entered gross amt (net plus commission) for the agent statement total or detail being entered.

### BIL-STT-NET-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Agent Net Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user entered or calculated net amt for the agent statement total or detail being entered.

### **BIL-STT-COM-AMT**

Alias Name	Billing Agent Commission Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user entered or calculated commission amt for the agent statement total or detail being entered.

### **BST-STT-WRO-AMT**

Alias Name	Billing Statement Write-off
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount written-off when a statement is accepted and there is a difference between the total entered for the statement and the summation of the detail entered for the statement.

### **BIL-STT-PAID-AMT**

Alias Name	Billing Agent Statement
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	The amount paid by the agent for the agent statement.
-------------	---

### BST-BAL-WRO-REA-CD

Alias Name	Billing Agent Statement Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user selected reason associated with a write-off processed when balancing an agent statement. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of WPG.

### USER-ID

Alias Name	User Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

# BIL-AGT-SUMMARY

---

**Alias Name**

Type WK-ENTITY

**Entity Id** BGY

**Description** PURPOSE: This entity provides a summary of all significant activity that has occurred on an agent account.

**Primary Key**  
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID  
BIL-ACY-DT  
BIL-ACY-SEQ

## BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

---

**Alias Name** Billing Agent Account Id

Type Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

**Data Requirement** Mandatory

**Description** Uniquely generated technical identification for an agent account number.

## BIL-ACY-DT

---

**Alias Name** Account Summary Activity Date

Type Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base

Data Type DATE

**Data Requirement** Mandatory

**Description** The date the activity occurred on the Billing Account, Third Party, or Agent Account.

**BIL-ACY-SEQ**

Alias Name	Account Summary Activity Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence the activity is added to the Billing system within a date. It is not displayed on any screen, nor is it printed on any report.

**BIL-ACY-DES-CD**

Alias Name	Billing Activity Description Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code which represents an activity that has occurred for an account. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	<p>ASB = Agent Statement balanced          BCC = Bill class change          BTA = Account bill type change          BTC = Bill type change          BTT = Bill account transfer          CM = Manual payment write-off          CMC = Collection method change          CMR = Reverse manual payment write-off          CR = Credit into cash          CS = Cash from credit          CST = Company statement          DBR = Disburse manual          DMR = Reverse manual disburse          IDC = Statement due date change          OPY = Balance write-off overpay          PLN = Collection plan change          PNC = Payor name/address change          RC = Reverse payment - company mistake          RDC = Reference date change          RN = Reverse payment - nsf</p>

RP = Reverse payment- protested  
 RPL = Reporting level change  
 SDC = Start date change  
 STT = Statement  
 UPY = Balance underpay  
 REI - Request for Auto Reinstatement  
 NRD - No Rescind due to Postmark Date  
 NRE - No Auto Reinstatement Requested  
 CIA - Corrected Invoice  
 RIF - Renewal Inforce  
 CCT - Credit Card Tape Processed

## BIL-DES-REA-TYP

Alias Name	Billing Description Reason Type
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Type of billing object or event described. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	Spaces = system defined activity ACH = PACS payments AMT = Amount types for payable items ASO = Apply Suspense Overpayment Options AST = Account status BAA = Amount type audits BAM = Billing amount effective indicator BAS = Amount type for taxes, fees, and surcharges BAT = Billing item BCL = Billing classes BIT = Payable item for billing items BPA = Payable item for audits BPS = Payable item for taxes, fees, and surcharges BSC = Batch Status for Cash/Credit Card BSE = Batch Status for EFT Rejections BTG = Agent account bill type BTP = Third party bill type BTS = Bill Type Display BYT = Bill type other than third party or agent CAT = Commission amount type CET = EFT collection method CHC = Hard copy collection method CIT = Commission billing item CPM = Check production method

CPY = Credit card payment  
CST = Account cash status  
CTP = Tape collection method  
CTR = Transferred cash  
CWA = Payment write-off  
CWM = Manual payment write-off  
CWR = Reverse payment write-off  
DBA = Automatic disbursement  
DBR = Manual disbursement reasons  
DBS = Disburse status description  
DCR = Match discrepancy types  
DNC = NSF (non-sufficient funds) forgiven  
DRV = Reversed disbursement due to stop pay or void  
DSO = Match discrepancy code on unmatched items  
DSP = Cash disposition types  
EAT = EFT bank account type  
EDT = Date Edits  
ENS = Reversal of EFT payment due to  
NSF(non-sufficient funds)  
EPR = EFT prenote rejection  
ERP = Reversal of EFT payment due to other than  
NSF(non-sufficient funds)  
ESM = EFT secondary collection method  
EST = EFT Status  
FQY = Frequency  
GRV = Agent statement entry review status  
GST = Agent account status  
IST = Installment Invoice Status  
LOB = Lines of business  
MCH = Match reasons  
MCT = Match type  
PID = Processed Indicator  
PRV = Payment reversal codes  
PST = Policy status  
PTS = System Plans Identifier Type  
PYS = Payment sources  
PYT = Cash payment types  
QSP = Quote Scheduling Policy/Account  
RAD = Receipt Activity Display  
RAH = Receipt Activity History  
RBA = Resume billing and follow-up automatic  
RBM = Resume billing and follow-up manual  
RCT = Receipt Description  
REV = Receipts processing verify codes  
REX = Overpayment  
RFA = Resume follow-up automatic  
RFM = Resume follow-up manual  
RSA = Resume billing automatic  
RSC = Account cash status, Resume  
RSM = Resume billing manual  
RVD = Reversed disbursement due to resuspend or reversal  
RW1 = Rev prm w/o due to BPC or CR  
SBC = Account cash status, Suspend  
SBF = Suspense billing and follow-up  
SBI = Suspense billing  
SBO = Suspense follow-up  
SCA = Service Charge Action

SCT = Service Charge Type  
SUS = Suspense reasons  
TRF = Policy premium transfer reasons  
TST = Third party status  
UIT = Unidentified Cash Identifier Type  
U% = Customer defined activity codes  
WPA = Write off of scheduled amounts automatic  
WPG = Agent statement balance write off  
WPI = Third party write off  
WPR = Write off of scheduled amounts manual  
WRR = Write-off reversals manual and automatic  
W01 = Full pay service charge write off

## BIL-ACY-DES1-DT

Alias Name	Billing Account Summary Activity Description 1 Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional date information that further describes the activity. The date displayed will vary according to the activity described. In the case of a new premium item, this date would contain the premium effective date. For an invoice item, this date would contain invoice due date, etc. .

## BIL-ACY-DES2-DT

Alias Name	Billing Account Summary Activity Description 2 Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional date information that further describes the activity when more than one date is needed to fully describe an activity. In the case of a new premium item, this date would contain the company statement due date.

## BIL-ACY-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Account Summary Activity Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of premium or cash associated with the activity.

## USER-ID

Alias Name	User Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-ACY-TS

Alias Name	Billing Activity Timestamp
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	TIMESTAMP
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date and time the activity is added to the Billing system. It is not reported on any screen, nor is it printed any report.

## BIL-AMOUNTS-DTL

---

Alias Name	Bill Amounts Detail
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BAD
Description	PURPOSE: Used to store detailed billing amounts information when customers configure the billing application to merge qualifying billing amounts.
Primary Key	BIL-ACCOUNT-ID POLICY-ID BAD-BAM-SEQ-NBR BIL-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

---

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## POLICY-ID

---

Alias Name	Policy Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	16
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	This is a unique identifier for each policy. It is the technical key for all Premium (UWS) policies.
-------------	--

**BAD-BAM-SEQ-NBR**

Alias Name	Merge Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequece Number of the BIL_AMOUNTS row that this detail row was merged into.

**BIL-SEQ-NBR**

Alias Name	Billing Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

**POL-REA-AMD-CD**

Alias Name	Policy Reason Amended Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Optional

Description	Policy reason amended code reflects the reason a policy was changed or deleted. The valid values are user-defined and may be unique.
<b>Note:</b>	<i>The one byte code from the POL_REA_AMD_TRS table is moved to the first position of POL_REA_AMD_CD and the two byte code from the POL_REA_AMD_DES is moved to the next two positions.</i>
Value Description	AG = Add legal address AI = Add insured CA = Change insureds address CG = Change legal address DG = Delete legal address DI = Delete insured O = Other PIF = Pro-rata cancellation, insured's request PIR = Pro-rata cancellation at insured's request PNP = Pro-rata cancellation for non-payment of premiums PUN = Pro-rata cancellation for underwriting reasons X = Correction, reissue SIF = Short-rate cancellation at insured's request SNP = Short-rate cancellation for non-payment of premiums SUN = Short-rate cancellation for underwriting reasons RPR = Pro-rata reinstatement RPL = Pro-rata reinstatement with lapse RFL = Flat reinstatement with lapse RF = Flat reinstatement RSL = Short-rate reinstatement with lapse RSR = Short-rate reinstatement

## BIL-AMT-REC-ID

Alias Name	Billing Amount Receivable Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A code internally generated which represents the product's premium table from which information was retrieved. Each insurance line has a unique premium table from which rates are derived. May be used to decide when merging the premium for scheduling is or is not necessary. These values will be defined by the issue system.

**BIL-AMT-EFF-IND**

Alias Name	Billing Amount Effective Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The effective type code Premium is using to value Quote, New Business, Endorse, Return Premium, Cancel, Reinstate, and Renewal. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of BAM, BAS, BAA, and BAT. The premium issuing system dictates the values for premium effective types(BAM), surcharge/tax/fee effective types(BAS), and audit premium effective types(BAA). The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	<p>Audit premium effective types:</p> <p>A = Change audit frequency      B = Audit level change      C = Interim audit      D = Final audit      E = Amended interim audit      F = Amended final audit      G = Reverse audit by operator      H = Estimated interim audit      I = Estimated final audit</p> <p>Premium effective types:</p> <p>7 = Flat cancellation      A = Endorsement      E = Endorsement      F = Cancellation      G = Renewal      K = Reinstatement      L = Reinstatement      M = New business      N = New business      O = Reinstatement      P = Cancellation      R = Renewal      S = Cancellation      T = Reinstatement      U = Renewal      W = Renewal      X = Policy reissue      Y = Reinstatement      Z = Reinstatement</p>

## BAM-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The full amount to be billed, that is, the cost of an agreement to pay for something. EXAMPLE: The cost of coverage for a term. Or the total cost for anything for which a bill is to be sent.

## BIL-COMMISSION-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Commission Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The part of a billing amount representing commission to an agent.

## BAM-COV-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Bill Amount Commission Coverage Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	Sequential number used to identify the unique issued premium coverage rows.

## JURISDICTION-CD

Alias Name	Jurisdiction Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the code representation for jurisdictions, including the state codes for domestic business.

## PTF-TAX-CLASS-CD

Alias Name	Tax Class Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	5
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the tax class code.

## BAM-UNIT-NBR

Alias Name	Unit Location Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	6
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description      Unit or location for which the transaction premium is issued. FUTURE USE (This data item was added to allow future ability to split premium by location).

## BIL-AMOUNTS

---

Alias Name	Bill Amounts
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BAM
Description	PURPOSE: Information on billing amounts and common premium data. CREATED: Created when premium is issued for an issue system or billing items are added from within billing.
Primary Key	BIL-ACCOUNT-ID POLICY-ID BIL-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

---

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## POLICY-ID

---

Alias Name	Policy Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	16
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is a unique identifier for each policy. It is the technical key for all Premium (UWS) policies.

## BIL-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

## BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD

Alias Name	Billing Payable Item Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The code utilized to group the individual pieces of premium (billing amount effective indicator) into amounts which may be scheduled. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of AMT, BIT, BPA, BPS.

## POL-REA-AMD-CD

Alias Name	Policy Reason Amended Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	Policy reason amended code reflects the reason a policy was changed or deleted. The valid values are user-defined and may be unique.

**Note:** The one byte code from the POL\_REA\_AMD\_TRS table is moved to the first position of POL\_REA\_AMD\_CD and the two byte code from the POL\_REA\_AMD\_DES is moved to the next two positions.

Value Description	AG = Add legal address AI = Add insured CA = Change insureds address CG = Change legal address DG = Delete legal address DI = Delete insured O = Other PIF = Pro-rata cancellation, insured's request PIR = Pro-rata cancellation at insured's request PNP = Pro-rata cancellation for non-payment of premiums PUN = Pro-rata cancellation for underwriting reasons X = Correction, reissue SIF = Short-rate cancellation at insured's request SNP = Short-rate cancellation for non-payment of premiums SUN = Short-rate cancellation for underwriting reasons RPR = Pro-rata reinstatement RPL = Pro-rata reinstatement with lapse RFL = Flat reinstatement with lapse RF = Flat reinstatement RSL = Short-rate reinstatement with lapse RSR = Short-rate reinstatement
-------------------	---

## BAM-AMT-EFF-DT

Alias Name	Billing Amount Effective Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Effective date for the coverage or insurance line. This is used for billing charges and non-premium receivables. Within an insurance line, multiple effective dates can exist. The bill is based on this date.

## BAM-AMT-EXP-DT

Alias Name	Billing Amount Expiration Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Expiration date for the coverage or insurance line. This is used for billing charges and non-premium receivables. Within an insurance line, multiple expiration dates can exist.

## BIL-AMT-REC-ID

Alias Name	Billing Amount Receivable Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A code internally generated which represents the product's premium table from which information was retrieved. Each insurance line has a unique premium table from which rates are derived. May be used to decide when merging the premium for scheduling is or is not necessary. These values will be defined by the issue system.

## BAM-AMT-TS

Alias Name	Billing Amount Time Stamp
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	TIMESTAMP
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	The issue activity time of premium transaction amounts. This is the time that information is actually added into the database for the first time. If first entered into the billing system, then this will reflect the billing entry date. If previously entered into another database, the time it was entered into that database will be reflected.

## BIL-AMT-EFF-IND

Alias Name	Billing Amount Effective Indicator
------------	------------------------------------

**BIL-AMOUNTS**  
**BIL-DES-REA-TYP**

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The effective type code Premium is using to value Quote, New Business, Endorse, Return Premium, Cancel, Reinstate, and Renewal. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of BAM, BAS, BAA, and BAT. The premium issuing system dictates the values for premium effective types(BAM), surcharge/tax/fee effective types(BAS), and audit premium effective types(BAA). The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	Audit premium effective types: A = Change audit frequency B = Audit level change C = Interim audit D = Final audit E = Amended interim audit F = Amended final audit G = Reverse audit by operator H = Estimated interim audit I = Estimated final audit Premium effective types: 7 = Flat cancellation A = Endorsement E = Endorsement F = Cancellation G = Renewal K = Reinstatement L = Reinstatement M = New business N = New business O = Reinstatement P = Cancellation R = Renewal S = Cancellation T = Reinstatement U = Renewal W = Renewal X = Policy reissue Y = Reinstatement Z = Reinstatement

**BIL-DES-REA-TYP**

Alias Name	Billing Description Reason Type
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Type of billing object or event described. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	<p>Spaces = system defined activity</p> <p>ACH = PACS payments</p> <p>AMT = Amount types for payable items</p> <p>ASO = Apply Suspense Overpayment Options</p> <p>AST = Account status</p> <p>BAA = Amount type audits</p> <p>BAM = Billing amount effective indicator</p> <p>BAS = Amount type for taxes, fees, and surcharges</p> <p>BAT = Billing item</p> <p>BCL = Billing classes</p> <p>BIT = Payable item for billing items</p> <p>BPA = Payable item for audits</p> <p>BPS = Payable item for taxes, fees, and surcharges</p> <p>BSC = Batch Status for Cash/Credit Card</p> <p>BSE = Batch Status for EFT Rejections</p> <p>BTG = Agent account bill type</p> <p>BTP = Third party bill type</p> <p>BTS = Bill Type Display</p> <p>BTY = Bill type other than third party or agent</p> <p>CAT = Commission amount type</p> <p>CET = EFT collection method</p> <p>CHC = Hard copy collection method</p> <p>CIT = Commission billing item</p> <p>CPM = Check production method</p> <p>CPY = Credit card payment</p> <p>CST = Account cash status</p> <p>CTP = Tape collection method</p> <p>CTR = Transferred cash</p> <p>CWA = Payment write-off</p> <p>CWM = Manual payment write-off</p> <p>CWR = Reverse payment write-off</p> <p>DBA = Automatic disbursement</p> <p>DBR = Manual disbursement reasons</p> <p>DBS = Disburse status description</p> <p>DCR = Match discrepancy types</p> <p>DNC = NSF (non-sufficient funds) forgiven</p> <p>DRV = Reversed disbursement due to stop pay or void</p> <p>DSO = Match discrepancy code on unmatched items</p> <p>DSP = Cash disposition types</p> <p>EAT = EFT bank account type</p> <p>EDT = Date Edits</p> <p>ENS = Reversal of EFT payment due to NSF(non-sufficient funds)</p> <p>EPR = EFT prenote rejection</p> <p>ERP = Reversal of EFT payment due to other than</p>

NSF(non-sufficient funds)  
ESM = EFT secondary collection method  
EST = EFT Status  
FQY = Frequency  
GRV = Agent statement entry review status  
GST = Agent account status  
IST = Installment Invoice Status  
LOB = Lines of business  
MCH = Match reasons  
MCT = Match type  
PID = Processed Indicator  
PRV = Payment reversal codes  
PST = Policy status  
PTS = System Plans Identifier Type  
PYS = Payment sources  
PYT = Cash payment types  
QSP = Quote Scheduling Policy/Account  
RAD = Receipt Activity Display  
RAH = Receipt Activity History  
RBA = Resume billing and follow-up automatic  
RBM = Resume billing and follow-up manual  
RCT = Receipt Description  
REV = Receipts processing verify codes  
REX = Overpayment  
RFA = Resume follow-up automatic  
RFM = Resume follow-up manual  
RSA = Resume billing automatic  
RSC = Account cash status, Resume  
RSM = Resume billing manual  
RVD = Reversed disbursement due to resuspend or reversal  
RW1 = Rev prm w/o due to BPC or CR  
SBC = Account cash status, Suspend  
SBF = Suspense billing and follow-up  
SBI = Suspense billing  
SBO = Suspense follow-up  
SCA = Service Charge Action  
SCT = Service Charge Type  
SUS = Suspense reasons  
TRF = Policy premium transfer reasons  
TST = Third party status  
UIT = Unidentified Cash Identifier Type  
U% = Customer defined activity codes  
WPA = Write off of scheduled amounts automatic  
WPG = Agent statement balance write off  
WPI = Third party write off  
WPR = Write off of scheduled amounts manual  
WRR = Write-off reversals manual and automatic  
W01 = Full pay service charge write off

## PTF-TAX-FEE-SUR-CD

---

Alias Name Taxes Fees Surcharges Code

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	This is the category code.
Value Description	T = Taxes F = Fees S = Surcharges

## BIL-FULL-BILL-IND

Alias Name	Billing Full Bill Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This indicator allows a particular payable item to be billed in full if desired.
Value Description	Y = Bill the specified amount type in full N = Do Not bill the specified amount type in full

## BIL-PAY-PTY-CD

Alias Name	Billing Pay Priority Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code defines the payment priority sequence for Premium amount types. The highest priority for payment begins with 9.

**BIL-AMOUNTS**  
**BAM-AMT**

<b>Value Description</b>	0 = No priority 1 - 9 = user defined priority codes
--------------------------	--

**BAM-AMT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Amount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The full amount to be billed, that is, the cost of an agreement to pay for something. EXAMPLE: The cost of coverage for a term. Or the total cost for anything for which a bill is to be sent.

**BIL-COMMISSION-PCT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Commission Percentage
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	9,6
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The percentage of the billing amount representing commission due the agent.

**BIL-COMMISSION-AMT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Commission Amount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL

Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The part of a billing amount representing commission to an agent.

## BAM-AMT-PRC-IND

Alias Name	Billing Amount Processed Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether the Billing Amounts have been processed by scheduling.
Value Description	Y = Row Processed N = Row not processed P = Row processed but not yet scheduled

## BAM-COV-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Bill Amount Commission Coverage Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	Sequential number used to identify the unique issued premium coverage rows.

## BAM-COM-PCT-TYPE

Alias Name	BCWS Bill Amount Commission Percent Type
Type	Attribute

**BIL-AMOUNTS**  
**JURISDICTION-CD**

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	The type of the commission percent.
Value Description	G = Graded C = Grade 'Complete' (retrieved commission information) S = Standard ' ' = Commission not valid for the bill amount

**JURISDICTION-CD**

---

Alias Name	Jurisdiction Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the code representation for jurisdictions, including the state codes for domestic business.

**PTF-TAX-CLASS-CD**

---

Alias Name	Tax Class Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	5
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the tax class code.

## BAM-UNIT-NBR

Alias Name	Unit Location Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	6
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unit or location for which the transaction premium is issued. FUTURE USE (This data item was added to allow future ability to split premium by location).

## BAM-SPE-PRC-CD

Alias Name	Billing Amount Special Processing Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code used to identify the billing amount as having special processing considerations.
Value Description	P = The billing amount is a negative split offset to a positive total transaction. N = The billing amount is a positive split offset to a negative total transaction.

## BIL-AMT-SCH-RLT

---

Alias Name

Type GERUND

Entity Id BRS

Description PURPOSE: This entity defines the relationship between the installment schedule and bill amounts. This relationship is necessary for detail inquiry of the schedule and for re-distributing partial amounts on the schedule.

Primary Key BIL-ACCOUNT-ID  
POLICY-ID  
BRS-BAM-SEQ-NBR  
BRS-BIS-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

---

Alias Name Billing Account Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## POLICY-ID

---

Alias Name Policy Identification

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Derived

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 16

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description	This is a unique identifier for each policy. It is the technical key for all Premium (UWS) policies.
-------------	--

### BRS-BAM-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Amounts Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Represents sequence number that is part of the key to the Billing amounts entity.

### BRS-BIS-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Installment Schedule Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Represents sequence number that is part of the key to the Billing installment schedule entity.

### BIL-PRM-IST-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Premium Installment Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory

**Description** The amount to be billed for each installment. This is calculated using the bill plan. It may be overridden by the user.

## BIL-PRM-IST-NET

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Installment
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The net amount associated with the gross amount to be billed for each installment.

## BIL-BANK-ENTRY

---

Alias Name	BIL BANK ENTRY
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BEK
Description	Purpose: To store Bank Information related to one time ACH/PAC's Payments.
Primary Key	BIL-ENTRY-DT BIL-ENTRY-NBR USER-ID BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-ENTRY-DT

---

Alias Name	Billing Entry Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the cash is originally entered.

## BIL-ENTRY-NBR

---

Alias Name	Billing Entry Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined number which identifies a unique group of cash entry. EXAMPLE: Each cash entry operator would probably group his/her own daily cash entry separately.

## USER-ID

Alias Name	User Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Bill Entry Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within entry date and entry number assigned to a cash receipt at entry.

## BIL-BANK-ACCT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing EFT Bank Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies the bank account to be debited.

## BIL-RTE-TRA-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Bank Routing Transit Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the routing and transit number associated with the bank identified by bank id or bank cd.

## BEK-ACT-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing EFT Bank Account Type
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies the type of bank account. These values are defined in the billing Description Reason entity with a type code of EAT. The following codes are pre-defined for internal processing: 001 = Checking 002 = Savings 003 = Money Market

## BEK-EFT-PAY-LNG-NM

Alias Name	Billing EFT Payor Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	132
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description This is the name that appears on the bank information.

## WEB-AUT-IND

Alias Name	WEB Authorized Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates if an EFT authorization was made via the internet.
Value Description	Y = Authorized via the internet N = Not authorized via the internet

## CONFIRMATION-NBR

Alias Name	Confirmation Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique generated number that can be provided to a client for confirmation of completion of a specific transaction.

## BIL-BANK-RLT

Alias Name	Billing Bank Relationship
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BBR
Description	Purpose: To establish a relationship between a child (deposit) bank and the parent (controlling) bank.
<b>Primary Key</b>	<b>BIL-BANK-CD</b> BBR-BANK-TYPE-CD BIL-COUNTRY-CD BIL-STATE-PVN-CD BBR-BANK-LOC-CD

## BIL-BANK-CD

Alias Name	Bank Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unique identifier representing banks into which payments may be deposited.

## BBR-BANK-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Bank Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies the Type of Bank; Controlling, Deposit, EFT, or both Controlling and Deposit.
<b>Value Description</b>	C = Controlling Bank D = Deposit Bank E = EFT Bank B = Both Controlling and Deposit Bank

## BIL-COUNTRY-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Country Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	4
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The country for which this plan will be used to support business needs.

## BIL-STATE-PVN-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	State / Province Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Primary risk state of the policy

## BBR-BANK-LOC-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Bank Location Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The associated Location of the child bank.

## MASTER-COMPANY-NBR

Alias Name	Master Company Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies issuing company that wrote the policy. This is a company or user-defined field.
Value Description	00 = CSC 01 = CSC Preferred 05 = Computer Science Insurance Company

## BBR-PARENT-BANK-CD

Alias Name	Parent Bank Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Contains the Bank Code of parent (controlling) bank in relation to the child bank (deposit).

## BIL-BANK

---

Alias Name

Type ENTITY

Entity Id BBK

Description PURPOSE: Used to validate and provide descriptive information for the bank into which payments or other cash receipts are deposited.

Primary Key BIL-BANK-CD

## BIL-BANK-CD

---

Alias Name Bank Code

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 3

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Unique identifier representing banks into which payments may be deposited.

## BBK-ACCOUNT-NM

---

Alias Name Billing Bank Account Name

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 40

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description This is the descriptive name of the bank and bank account into which payments are deposited for selection in the cash entry process, for example, 'First National lockbox account'.

## BBK-ACCOUNT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Bank Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the bank account number associated with the bank into which deposits are made.

## BIL-RTE-TRA-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Bank Routing Transit Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the routing and transit number associated with the bank identified by bank id or bank cd.

## BBK-NO-DISPLAY-IND

Alias Name	Billing Bank Display Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	Indicator to note whether a bank should be displayed and is selectable in the cash entry folder. This does not affect display for EFT collection plan bank selection.
Value Description	Y = Do not display SPACES = Display

## BIL-BILL-PLAN

Alias Name	Bill Plan
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BBP
Description	Rules which define the company's general procedures for billing. Bill plans are assigned to policy and/or agreement terms.
Primary Key	BIL-PLAN-CD

## BIL-PLAN-CD

Alias Name	Billing Plan Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined unique code representing a bill plan.

## BBP-PLAN-DES

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Description
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined description of the bill plan.

## BBP-BILL-FQY-CD

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Frequency Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Frequency at which bills for a policy or agreement will be produced. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of FQY. The following reason code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	AN = Annually SA = Semi-annually QT = Quarterly MO = Monthly BM = Bi-monthly BW = Bi-weekly ST = Staggered frequency SD = Staggered frequency same due day

## BBP-DOWNPAY-IND

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Downpay Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether a down payment percentage will be used.
Value Description	N = Use a downpay percentage Y = Do not use a percentage. Use equal installments.

## BBP-DOWNPAY-PCT

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Downpay Percentage
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	5,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defines percentage of the total amount to be billed that will be accepted as cash with application. If this percentage is not collected, the remainder of the calculated amount will be billed.

## BBP-IST-NBR-IND

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Installment Number Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether the number of installments will be limited.
Value Description	N = Limit installments Y = Use the number of installments in term

## BBP-IST-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Installment Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory

**Description** Enables limiting the number of installments calculated by the billing frequency. This represents the maximum number of installments which will be system scheduled for billing for a receivable.

### BBP-PND-CNC-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Bill Plan Pending Cancellation Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicates whether pending cancellations will be processed.
<b>Value Description</b>	N = Process cancellation Y = Do not process cancellation

### BBP-PND-CNC-PCT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Bill Plan Pending Cancellation Percentage
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	5,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	A percentage of the unpaid amount of an invoice that causes the policy to go into pending cancellation.

### BBP-PND-CNC-AMT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Bill Plan Pending Cancellation Amount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The minimum unpaid amount of an invoice that causes the policy to go into pending cancellation.

### BBP-COFF-CNC-PCT

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Calloff Cancellation Percent
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	5,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A percentage of the original invoice amount that may be left unpaid but yet stop the cancellation process.

### BBP-COFF-CNC-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Calloff Cancellation Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The maximum amount of the original invoice that maybe left unpaid but yet stop the cancellation process.

## BBP-WRO-IND

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Write Off Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whether to process an automatic write off of premium.
Value Description	N = Write-off premium Y = Do not write-off premium

## BBP-WRO-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Write-off Days Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number of days after cancellation or expiration of a policy that the remaining premium may be written-off.

## BBP-WRO-PCT

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Write-off Percent
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	5,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	The maximum percentage of the unpaid amount on a cancelled or expired policy that determines whether the unpaid amount will be written-off.
-------------	---

### BBP-WRO-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Write-off Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The maximum unpaid amount of a cancelled or expired policy that causes the unpaid amount to be written-off.

### BBP-CNC-DSB-PYE

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Cancellation Disbursement Payee Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates which entity will receive money authorized for disbursement from BCWS due to cancellation. This indicator may be overridden when disbursing manually. (CLIENT will carry a relationship between the insured, the policy, and the payor.)
Value Description	I = Insured P = Payor

### BBP-CNC-MIN-DSB

Alias Name	Billing Plan Cancellation Minimum Disbursement Amount
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The minimum amount limit for disbursement to a payee to be automatically initiated.

### BBP-CNC-MAX-DSB

Alias Name	Cancellation Overpayment Max Disbursement Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The maximum amount limit for disbursement to a payee to be automatically initiated.

### BBP-CNC-HOLD-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Plan Cancellation Hold Days Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Number of days to hold cash amounts due to cancellation credits before any disbursement.

### BBP-CRE-DSB-PYE

Alias Name	Billing Plan Credit Disbursement Payee Indicator
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates which entity will receive money authorized for disbursement from BCWS due to a credit other than cancellation. This indicator may be overridden when disbursing manually. (CLIENT will carry a relationship between the insured, the policy, and the payor.)
Value Description	I = Insured P = Payor

## BBP-CRE-MIN-DSB

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Credit Minimum Disbursement Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The minimum amount limit for disbursement to a payee to be automatically initiated.

## BBP-CRE-MAX-DSB

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Credit Maximum Disbursement Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The maximum amount limit for disbursement to a payee to be automatically initiated.

## BBP-CRE-HOLD-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Credit Hold Days Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Number of days to hold cash amounts due to credits other than cancellations before any disbursement.

## BBP-RNL-FIST-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Renewal First Installment Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number of work days prior to the due date that the payor will receive the first renewal (not including postage delay). FUTURE USE

## BBP-SPREAD-IND

Alias Name	Billing Plan Spread Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether or not a policy's premium will be spread equally in all schedule or reschedule situations.
Value Description	Y = spread

N = catch-up

## BBP-CANCEL-IND

Alias Name	Billing Cancellation Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whether equity or standard cancellation will be processed.
Value Description	E = Equity cancellation S = Standard cancellation

## BBP-SGD-MIN-DAYS

Alias Name	Staggered Minimum Displacement Days
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Minimum displacement days between frequencies defined on the Staggered Plan. This displacement is calculated by the system and placed on the Bill Plan to aid performance and is used for validating compatible Support Plans.

## BBP-RNL-DP-BILL

Alias Name	Pre-Renewal Downpay
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	An indicator to determine if the bill plan qualifies for the early billing of a renewal downpayment, to be billed prior to the issuance of the renewal.
Value Description	Default Value = 'N'

### BBP-POL-TRM-NBR

Alias Name	Policy Term Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The policy term for policies that can be associated with this bill plan. It is used as an edit for the number of installments required, as well as, an edit for the policies being issued against the plan.
Value Description	Default Value = NOT NULL

### BBP-FLT-CAN-PP-IND

Alias Name	Flat Cancel with partial payment
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	An indicator to determine if a partial payment on a renewal downpayment qualifies for flat cancellation.
Value Description	Default Value = 'N'

## BBP-PEN-CAN-AMT

Alias Name	Pending Cancellation Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A tolerance amount that is allowed before the review for pending cancellation processing begins on a partial payment for a renewal downpayment.
Value Description	Default Value = NOT NULL

## BBP-PEN-CAN-PCT

Alias Name	Pending Cancellation Percent
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	5,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A tolerance percent amount that is allowed before the review for pending cancellation processing begins on a partial payment for a renewal downpayment.
Value Description	Default Value = NOT NULL

## BBP-RES-CAN-AMT

Alias Name	Rescission Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL

Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A tolerance amount that is allowed before the rescission of pending cancellation on a partial payment for a renewal downpayment.
Value Description	Default Value = NOT NULL

### BBP-RES-CAN-PCT

Alias Name	Rescission Cancellation Percent
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	5,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A rescission tolerance percent that is allowed before the rescission for pending cancellation processing begins on a partial payment for a renewal downpayment.
Value Description	Default Value = NOT NULL

### BBP-ADJ-DT-IND

Alias Name	Adjusted Due Date Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	An indicator to determine if a policy is to be scheduled with the Adjusted Due Date rules according to TX Rule 14, which restricts the billing of an installment prior to the month the installment provides coverage, as well as, restricting the combining of installments with the billing of the renewal down payment.
Value Description	'N' - Do not schedule with Adjusted Due Date logic '.' - Do not schedule with Adjusted Due Date logic

'A' - Schedule with Adjusted Due Date logic

## BIL-BROADCAST-MSG

---

**Alias Name**

**Type** ENTITY

**Entity Id** BBM

**Description** PURPOSE: This support entity contains messages to be printed directly on the invoice. EXAMPLES: Advertising text, Marketing text, Informational messages, Happy Holidays, etc.

**Primary Key**

- BIL-TYPE-CD
- BIL-CLASS-CD
- BBM-MSG-EFF-DT
- BBM-MSG-EXP-DT
- PRI-LGG-CD

## BIL-TYPE-CD

---

**Alias Name** Billing Type Code

**Type** Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base

**Data Type** CHARACTER

**Length** 2

**Data Requirement** Mandatory

**Description** This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.

**Value Description** SP = Single Policy

## BIL-CLASS-CD

---

**Alias Name** Billing Class Code

**Type** Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base

**Data Type** CHARACTER

Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

### BBM-MSG-EFF-DT

Alias Name	Billing Broadcast Message Effective Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date on which broadcast message becomes effective.

### BBM-MSG-EXP-DT

Alias Name	Billing Broadcast Message Expiration Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the broadcast message will expire.

### PRI-LGG-CD

Alias Name	Primary Language Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Codes for the clients primary language.
Value Description	<p>AR = Arabic C = Chinese ENG = English FIN = Finnish FR = French D = German GR = Greek H = Hungarian HE = Hebrew ITL = Italian J = Japanese N = Norwegian PL = Polish P = Portugese R = Rumanian RUS = Russian S = Spanish MIS = Misc SW = Swedish</p>

## BBM-MESSAGE-DES

---

Alias Name	Billing Broadcast Message Description
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	140
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The verbiage for the broadcast message to be printed directly on the invoice.

## BIL-CASH-DSP

Alias Name	Billing Cash Disposition
Type	WK-ENTITY
Entity Id	BCD
Description	PURPOSE: Information on all applied, disbursed, suspended, written-off, transferred, and reversed payments for a payors billing account. CREATED: Created whenever one of the above mentioned activities occur.
Primary Key	BIL-ACCOUNT-ID BIL-DTB-DT BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR BIL-DSP-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-DTB-DT

Alias Name	Billing Distribution Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the cash was distributed to a specific account or to unidentified cash.

## BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Distribution Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence of checks within a distribution date.

## BIL-DSP-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence of dispositions within a cash receipt.

## POLICY-ID

Alias Name	Policy Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	16
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is a unique identifier for each policy. It is the technical key for all Premium (UWS) policies.

## POL-SYMBOL-CD

Alias Name	Policy Symbol Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	This is a company or user-defined code that is used to preface the policy number to retain policy uniqueness within the system. It may identify the company's line of business for a policy. POL_SYMBOL_LIT is the support table for this field.

## POL-NBR

Alias Name	Policy Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the user-defined (entered or generated) policy number. This item is defined to carry the unique policy number through the system. It can also be used to carry the unique policy number from the previous system to Series III.

## POL-EFFECTIVE-DT

Alias Name	Policy Effective Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	Policy effective date will be the effective date of the activity for the policy level information. For new business this will be the same as the original effective date.
-------------	---

### BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Payable Item Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The code utilized to group the individual pieces of premium (billing amount effective indicator) into amounts which may be scheduled. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of AMT, BIT, BPA, BPS.

### BIL-SEQ-NBR

---

Alias Name	Billing Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

### BIL-SYS-DUE-DT

---

Alias Name	Billing System Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description This date indicates the system calculated account due date.

### BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT

Alias Name Billing Installment Adjusted Due Date  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Overrideable  
Data Type DATE  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description The date an installment is due. This date will be calculated by the system and may be overridden by the user on the schedule screen.

### BIL-INV-DT

Alias Name Billing Invoice Date  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type DATE  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description The date the invoice will be formatted for print.

### BIL-CRG-TYPE-CD

Alias Name Billing Service Charge Types  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 1  
Data Requirement Mandatory

Description	This code indicates whether the amount is for a service charge, penalty charge, late charge, and/or down payment fee.
Value Description	S = Service Charge P = Penalty Charge L = Late Charge D = Down Payment fee

## USER-ID

Alias Name	User Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-DSP-DT

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date of cash disposition was created.

## BIL-DSP-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Type Code
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A code which identifies the activity type for this row. These values are defined for verbiage purposes only in the Billing Description Reason entity. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SP = Suspended DB = Disbursed DR = Disbursement reversed or resuspended AP = Applied WO = Written-off WR = Resuspend Write-off WU = Write off as a result of third party reconciliation TF = Transferred RV = Reversed

## BIL-DSP-REASON-CD

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code indicating the reason that a cash disposition has been written off, disbursed, or suspended. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of CWM, DBS, SUS, PYS, PRV, DBR, PRV and DBR.

## BIL-DSP-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Cash Disposition Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL

Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of cash associated with the activity.

### BIL-PAYEE-CLT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Payee Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The client id which received the disbursement.

### BIL-PAYEE-ADR-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Payee Address Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The address sequence number of the client which received the disbursement.

### BIL-MANUAL-SUS-IND

Alias Name	Billing Manual Suspend Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whether this piece of cash was manually suspended. This would imply no automatic application or disbursement. Y = manual suspend N = no, manual suspend

## DWS-CK-DRF-NBR

Alias Name	Disbursement Check/Draft Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	A unique number assigned to a check or draft by DWS for a particular print location, medium, bank, and bank account number. This is the check or draft number which is actually received by the client. For Wire Transfer Disbursements, this field will be populated with a unique system generated Transaction-ID.

## BCD-CREDIT-IND

Alias Name	Billing Cash Receipt Credit Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the source of the amount placed in suspense. Used for display on the workstation and for disbursement processing.
Value Description	SPACES = Cash entered by an operator C = Cash disposition due to cancellation credit A = Cash disposition due to cancellation subject to audit Y = Cash disposition due to credit R = Cash disposition due to cancellation for re-write N = Cash entered by an operator P = Cash due to excess credit becoming cash M = Cash due to commission payment

### BCD-CRE-POL-ID

Alias Name	Billing Cash Disposition Credit Policy Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	16
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The policy identifier associated with the credit amount processed causing cash to be suspended.

### BCD-CRE-AMT-TYPE

Alias Name	Billing Cash Disposition Credit Amount Type
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount type of source credit cash disposition.

### BIL-REVS-RSUS-IND

Alias Name	Billing Cash Receipt Reverse Resuspend Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	This indicator defines the disposition as history after a reversal, or resuspension of applied cash, disbursement write-off.
Value Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*A = Transfer pending to an account</li> <li>R = Disposition fully reversed</li> <li>S = Disposition re-suspended</li> <li>Blank = Disposition equal to current activity</li> <li>*G = Transfer pending to an agent account</li> <li>*T = Transfer pending to a third party</li> <li>C = Request cancel of disbursement due to resuspend</li> <li>D = Disbursement requested</li> <li>*X = Credit start pending(Temporary value)</li> <li>*P = Reversal pending</li> <li>*N = Third party reconciliation not complete</li> <li>*E = Request cancel of disbursement due to reversal</li> <li>*Z = Payments which were backed and need to be reapplied as part of a bill plan change</li> <li>* - Indicates temporary values</li> </ul>

## BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR

Alias Name	Billing To/From Transfer Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This field provides an audit trail when cash or a policy is transferred from one account, third party, or agent to another.

## BIL-TRF-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Transfer Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	Code which identifies the type of account the cash was transferred to. This code is only valued for the transferred (TF) dispositions.
Value Description	A = Bill Account T = Third Party Account G = Agent Account B = Unidentified, directed to Account H = Unidentified, directed to Agent P = Unidentified, directed to Policy U = Unidentified, directed to Third Party

## DDS-DSB-DT

---

Alias Name	Disbursement Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	The date upon which the disbursement was actually made.

## DWS-STATUS-CD

---

Alias Name	Disbursement Status Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code denotes the current state of the disbursement.
Value Description	C = Cancel D = Disbursed E = Escheated H = Hold I = Combined Payment O = Offset For Onset P = Pending Q = Select Combined R = Stop Pay Request

S = Stop Pay  
 U = Honored  
 V = Void No Reprint  
 W = Escheat Wait  
 T = Reserved for external application (future use)  
 X = Reserved for external application (future use)  
 Y = Reserved for external application (future use)  
 Z = Reserved for external application (future use)

## BIL-DSB-ID

Alias Name	Disbursement Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is a unique identifier assigned to each disbursement by the originating system, used in linking together all the disbursement information.

## BIL-CHK-PRD-MTH-CD

Alias Name	Billing Check Production Method
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defines how check for disbursement was produced.
Value Description	C = System Combined Pay E = Electronic F = Wire Transfer Combined M = Manual S = System Generated W = Wire Transfer

## BIL-CASH-ENTRY-TOT

---

Alias Name	Billing Cash Entry Totals
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BCT
Description	PURPOSE: Captures TOTALS for a batch entry of cash. The users of the billing system define how many payments are included in a batch. Immediately after entry, cash may go to Cash Entry (detail) where it is distributed to an account, third party or to Unidentified Cash (if the account or third party associated with the payment has not yet entered the system). CREATED: Created upon receipt of cash to be entered into the billing system.
Primary Key	BIL-ENTRY-DT BIL-ENTRY-NBR USER-ID

## BIL-ENTRY-DT

---

Alias Name	Billing Entry Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the cash is originally entered.

## BIL-ENTRY-NBR

---

Alias Name	Billing Entry Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory

**Description** A user defined number which identifies a unique group of cash entry. EXAMPLE: Each cash entry operator would probably group his/her own daily cash entry separately.

## USER-ID

<b>Alias Name</b>	User Identification
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	8
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
<b>Value Description</b>	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BCT-TOT-CASH-AMT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Cash Entry Total Cash Amount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Total amount of cash to be entered for a batch.

## BCT-DEPOSIT-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Cash Entry Total Deposit Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER

**BIL-CASH-ENTRY-TOT**  
**BCT-ACCEPT-IND**

<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicates whether the cash in this batch has been deposited prior to its entry into the billing system. EXAMPLE: Cash may be deposited when received, but not entered because of system downtime, etc. * Temporary values deleted after reversal process is complete.
<b>Value Description</b>	N = Not deposited Y = Deposited * X = Reversal completed/duplicate batch * R = Reversal pending

## **BCT-ACCEPT-IND**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Cash Entry Accepted Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicates whether the cash in this batch has been accepted by the entry operator. Cash will generally be accepted when the operator is certain that the batch entry of cash is complete.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = Yes N = No * D = Accepted\not distributed * O = Duplicate batch which has not been accepted * E = Duplicate batch which has now been accepted but not deposited * Z = Duplicate batch which has now been accepted and deposited * - Indicates temporary value

## **BIL-BANK-CD**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Bank Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER

Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unique identifier representing banks into which payments may be deposited.

## BCT-ACCEPT-DT

Alias Name	Billing Batch Entry Accepted Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date in which a particular batch has been accepted for distribution to accounts via the cash entry folder.

## BIL-CSH-ETR-MTH-CD

Alias Name	Billing Cash Entry Method Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Method in which cash is entered into the billing system. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of PYS. Values for lockbox or other external sources may be 'D' or may be user defined. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	<p>A = EFT (Electronic funds transfer)</p> <p>C = Non-cash credit created as part of third party reconciliation</p> <p>E = EFT credit card</p> <p>G = Online Entry</p> <p>H = Credit Card Entry</p> <p>I = Tolerance write-off</p> <p>S = Statement</p> <p>T = Tape processed through third party cash reconciliation</p>

- E - EFT Credit Card
- 1 - Agent ACH/Paper
- 2 - Insured Paper
- 3 - Insured one-time ACH

## BIL-DEPOSIT-DT

Alias Name	Billing Batch Entry Deposit Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date entered by the user for intended deposit of a batch into the bank.

## CURRENCY-CD

Alias Name	Currency Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	Specifies the basic unit of currency to be exchanged.

## BCT-DEP-BANK-CD

Alias Name	Billing Deposit Bank Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3

**Data Requirement**      **Mandatory**

**Description**      Identifies the Deposit Bank associated with the cash batch.

## BIL-CASH-ENTRY

---

Alias Name	Billing Cash Entry
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BCE
Description	PURPOSE: Captures detail information for a batch entry of cash which has entered the billing system. The information here is specific to a group of cash entered, but not yet directed to an account, third party or policy. CREATED: This information is created immediately after a batch entry of cash is entered into the billing system.
Primary Key	BIL-ENTRY-DT BIL-ENTRY-NBR USER-ID BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-ENTRY-DT

---

Alias Name	Billing Entry Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the cash is originally entered.

## BIL-ENTRY-NBR

---

Alias Name	Billing Entry Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description A user defined number which identifies a unique group of cash entry. EXAMPLE: Each cash entry operator would probably group his/her own daily cash entry separately.

## USER-ID

Alias Name User Identification  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 8  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.  
Value Description May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name Bill Entry Sequence Number  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type SMALLINT  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description A number unique within entry date and entry number assigned to a cash receipt at entry.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR

Alias Name Billing Account Number  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 30

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifier unique in the billing system which groups policies for an invoice. For single policy this is equal to policy symbol, and policy number.

## BIL-TTY-NBR

<b>Alias Name</b>	Third Party Identifier
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	20
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identification for a third party collection arrangement. This identifier groups accounts for a statement.

## BIL-AGT-ACT-NBR

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Agent Account Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	20
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Unique user entered identifier for the agent's account.

## BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID

<b>Alias Name</b>	Bill Account Additional Identifier
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional identification for an account in a third party or agent account such as social security number or employee number.

## POL-SYMBOL-CD

Alias Name	Policy Symbol Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	This is a company or user-defined code that is used to preface the policy number to retain policy uniqueness within the system. It may identify the company's line of business for a policy. POL_SYMBOL_LIT is the support table for this field.

## POL-NBR

Alias Name	Policy Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the user-defined (entered or generated) policy number. This item is defined to carry the unique policy number through the system. It can also be used to carry the unique policy number from the previous system to Series III.

## BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD

Alias Name	Billing Payable Item Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The code utilized to group the individual pieces of premium (billing amount effective indicator) into amounts which may be scheduled. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of AMT, BIT, BPA, BPS.

## BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Installment Adjusted Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date an installment is due. This date will be calculated by the system and may be overridden by the user on the schedule screen.

## BIL-RCT-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of cash received and entered into the billing system.

## BIL-RCT-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The identifier for the type of cash entered. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of PYT, CPY, ACH, PYS and SPACES for the write-off and cash from a credit. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	CP = Credit Card Cash with Application CR = Credit Cash CS = Credit Statement CY = Credit Card Payment EC = EFT Credit Card EY = EFT Assumed Payment PA = Cash with Application PY = Installment Payment IW = Underpay Write-off CM = Commission Payment Cash AA = One-time ACH AI = One-time ACH - Internet

## BIL-SUS-REASON-CD

Alias Name	Billing Suspense Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A system required code indicating the reason suspended (why funds are in cash suspense). This code can be manually entered, or defaulted to a review code at entry time. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of SUS.

## BIL-MANUAL-SUS-IND

Alias Name	Billing Manual Suspend Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whether this piece of cash was manually suspended. This would imply no automatic application or disbursement. Y = manual suspend N = no, manual suspend

## BIL-RCT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined brief designation of the money received. EXAMPLE: The identifier may specify that the money takes the form of cash, personal check or money order.

## BIL-RCT-CLT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	The client id to be associated with a receipt at entry. Normally used as identification when an account, third party or policy is not known.
-------------	--

## BIL-RCT-ADR-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Address Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The address sequence number to be associated with a receipt at entry. Normally used as identification when an account, third party, agent, or policy is not known.

## BIL-RCT-RECEIVE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Received Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date payment is received by a company from the payor.

## BIL-TAX-YEAR-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Tax Year Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The year in which the associated cash receipt was reported.

## BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user defined code specifies the credit card type for which the associated edits apply. FOR EXAMPLE: M = Mastercard

## BIL-CRCRD-ARSP-CD

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Authorization Response Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code, which may be updated by the user, contains the authorization response. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	A = Approved D = Declined U = Authorization unavailable T = Time out M = Date error N = Account error Q = Amount error \ = Call Center L = Invalid CIC R = Retry 1 = IID = Invalid ID 2 = Retry 3 = Retry 4 = Retry 5 = Retry

## BIL-CRCRD-ACT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This element contains the complete credit card number.

## BIL-CRCRD-EXP-DT

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Expiration Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The expiration date of the credit card. This date must be entered in MM/DD format. The (/) slash must be entered.

## BIL-CRCRD-AUT-APV

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Authorization Approval
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	6
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	The credit card authorization approval response obtained through either an automatic or manual authorization request.
-------------	---

### BIL-CWA-ID

---

Alias Name	Billing Cash With Application Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifier used when there is cash with application and an unknown policy.

### BIL-PSTMRK-DT

---

Alias Name	Billing Postmark Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Stores the postmark date of the receipt.

### BIL-PSTMRK-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Postmark Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	Indicates whether or not the postmark date was derived.
Value Description	D - Derived Postmark Date Space - Legible Postmark Date

### BIL-RCT-CMT

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Comment
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	80
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional (optional) remarks supplied by the user that may further identify the receipt.

### BCE-CHG-USER-ID

Alias Name	Bill Cash Entry Changed User ID
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies user who changed cash or credit card detail information.

## BIL-CASH-RECEIPT

---

Alias Name	Billing Cash Receipt
Type	WK-ENTITY
Entity Id	BCR
Description	PURPOSE: Contains all cash that is entered for a payor's account. Entry will remain here until purged from the database. CREATED: This information is created when cash is distributed (assigned to an account for later use).
Primary Key	BIL-ACCOUNT-ID BIL-DTB-DT BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

---

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-DTB-DT

---

Alias Name	Billing Distribution Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the cash was distributed to a specific account or to unidentified cash.

## BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Distribution Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence of checks within a distribution date.

## BIL-ENTRY-DT

Alias Name	Billing Entry Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the cash is originally entered.

## BIL-ENTRY-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Entry Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined number which identifies a unique group of cash entry. EXAMPLE: Each cash entry operator would probably group his/her own daily cash entry separately.

## BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Bill Entry Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within entry date and entry number assigned to a cash receipt at entry.

## USER-ID

Alias Name	User Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-RCT-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of cash received and entered into the billing system.

## BIL-RCT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined brief designation of the money received. EXAMPLE: The identifier may specify that the money takes the form of cash, personal check or money order.

## BIL-RCT-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The identifier for the type of cash entered. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of PYT, CPY, ACH, PYS and SPACES for the write-off and cash from a credit. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	<p>CP = Credit Card Cash with Application      CR = Credit Cash      CS = Credit Statement      CY = Credit Card Payment      EC = EFT Credit Card      EY = EFT Assumed Payment      PA = Cash with Application      PY = Installment Payment      IW = Underpay Write-off      CM = Commission Payment Cash      AA = One-time ACH      AI = One-time ACH - Internet</p>

## BIL-RCT-RECEIVE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Received Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date payment is received by a company from the payor.

## BIL-DEPOSIT-DT

Alias Name	Billing Batch Entry Deposit Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date entered by the user for intended deposit of a batch into the bank.

## BIL-BANK-CD

Alias Name	Bank Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unique identifier representing banks into which payments may be deposited.

### BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user defined code specifies the credit card type for which the associated edits apply. FOR EXAMPLE: M = Mastercard

### BIL-CRCRD-ACT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This element contains the complete credit card number.

### BIL-CRCRD-EXP-DT

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Expiration Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	The expiration date of the credit card. This date must be entered in MM/DD format. The (/) slash must be entered.
-------------	---

## BIL-CRCRD-AUT-APV

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Authorization Approval
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	6
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The credit card authorization approval response obtained through either an automatic or manual authorization request.

## BIL-CSH-ETR-MTH-CD

Alias Name	Billing Cash Entry Method Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Method in which cash is entered into the billing system. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of PYS. Values for lockbox or other external sources may be 'D' or may be user defined. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	A = EFT (Electronic funds transfer) C = Non-cash credit created as part of third party reconciliation E = EFT credit card G = Online Entry H = Credit Card Entry I = Tolerance write-off S = Statement T = Tape processed through third party cash reconciliation E - EFT Credit Card

- 1 - Agent ACH/Paper
- 2 - Insured Paper
- 3 - Insured one-time ACH

## BIL-TAX-YEAR-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Tax Year Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The year in which the associated cash receipt was reported.

## BCR-TTY-CASH-IND

Alias Name	Billing Cash Receipt Third Party Cash Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether or not money came from a Third Party.
Value Description	Y = From Third Party N = Not from Third Party

## BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR

Alias Name	Billing To/From Transfer Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

<b>Length</b>	30
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This field provides an audit trail when cash or a policy is transferred from one account, third party, or agent to another.

**BIL-TRF-TYPE-CD**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Transfer Type Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Derived
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Code which identifies the type of account the cash was transferred to. This code is only valued for the transferred (TF) dispositions.
<b>Value Description</b>	A = Bill Account T = Third Party Account G = Agent Account B = Unidentified, directed to Account H = Unidentified, directed to Agent P = Unidentified, directed to Policy U = Unidentified, directed to Third Party

**BIL-PSTMRK-DT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Postmark Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Stores the postmark date of the receipt.

## BIL-PSTMRK-CD

Alias Name	Billing Postmark Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether or not the postmark date was derived.
Value Description	D - Derived Postmark Date Space - Legible Postmark Date

## BIL-RCT-CMT

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Comment
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	80
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional (optional) remarks supplied by the user that may further identify the receipt.

## BIL-COLLECTIONS

---

Alias Name	Billing Collections
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BCL
Description	This entity stores information regarding the criteria necessary to determine Pre-Collection activity and which external Collection Agency Vendor a policy is to be sent to.
Primary Key	MASTER-COMPANY-NBR BIL-STATE-PVN-CD LOB-CD POL-BRANCH-NBR BCL-CSR-INF-CD BCL-MIN-AMOUNT

## MASTER-COMPANY-NBR

---

Alias Name	Master Company Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies issuing company that wrote the policy. This is a company or user-defined field.
Value Description	00 = CSC 01 = CSC Preferred 05 = Computer Science Insurance Company

## BIL-STATE-PVN-CD

---

Alias Name	State / Province Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Primary risk state of the policy

## LOB-CD

Alias Name	Line of Business Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies the line of business under which the policy is written. Line of business is a CSC-defined value. This could also be a Product ID.
Value Description	ACV = Commercial Auto Voluntary Non Fleet AFV = Commercial Auto Voluntary Fleet APV = Personal Auto CP4 = Monoline Commercial Fire(Property) CPP = Commercial Package Policy,(Non-discounted) CP3 = Commercial Package Policy(Discount) CR5 = Monoline Crime DF = Dwelling Fire GL5 = Monoline General Liability HP = Homeowners IM9 = Monoline Inland Marine MH = Mobile Homeowners PPP = Personal Package Policy UMB = Umbrella WC8 = Workers Compensation WTC = Watercraft

## POL-BRANCH-NBR

Alias Name	Policy Branch Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

Length	7
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the number identifying the company branch which is writing this business. <b>Note:</b> <i>POL_BRANCH_LIT_V</i> is the support table for this field.

## BCL-CSR-INF-CD

Alias Name	Collections Customer Information Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Customer defined field that can be used for additional Vendor criteria not found on the BCWS database.

## BCL-MIN-AMOUNT

Alias Name	Collections Minimum Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Minimum Amount due that will qualify collections to be assigned to this Vendor.

## BCL-VENDOR-ID

Alias Name	Billing Collections Vendor Id
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies a unique Vendor number to send the Collections output file.

## CLIENT-ID

Alias Name	Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier for a client.

## BIL-ENTRY-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Entry Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined number which identifies a unique group of cash entry. EXAMPLE: Each cash entry operator would probably group his/her own daily cash entry separately.

## BCL-IRL-COL-IND

Alias Name	Collections Internal Indicator
------------	--------------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines whether the Vendor is an Internal Collections Agency Vendor.
Value Description	Y = Vendor is internal N = Vendor is not internal

## BCL-COL-FIRST-DAY

---

Alias Name	First Collection Letter Number of Days
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines the number of days after expiration or cancellation that the first Collections Letter is sent out.

## BCL-ADD-COL-LTR

---

Alias Name	Number of Additional Collection Letters
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines the number of Collection Letters to send after the first Collection Letter is sent.

## BCL-ADD-COL-DAY

Alias Name	Additional Collection Letter Number of Days
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines the number of days after expiration or cancellation that the second and subsequent Collection Letters are to be sent out.

## BCL-COL-PRC-DAY

Alias Name	Collection Process Number of Days
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Determines the number of days after the last Collection Letter is sent, to initiate the Collection Agency Process.

## BIL-CRCRD-ARSP-DES

---

Alias Name

Type ENTITY

Entity Id BAR

Description This entity allows expansion of a one character authorization response to a user friendly code.

Primary Key BIL-CRCRD-ARSP-CD  
PRI-LGG-CD

## BIL-CRCRD-ARSP-CD

---

Alias Name Billing Credit Card Authorization Response Code

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 1

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description This code, which may be updated by the user, contains the authorization response. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.

Value Description A = Approved

D = Declined

U = Authorization unavailable

T = Time out

M = Date error

N = Account error

Q = Amount error

\ = Call Center

L = Invalid CIC

R = Retry

1 = IID = Invalid ID

2 = Retry

3 = Retry

4 = Retry

5 = Retry

## PRI-LGG-CD

Alias Name	Primary Language Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Codes for the clients primary language.
Value Description	<p>AR = Arabic C = Chinese ENG = English FIN = Finnish FR = French D = German GR = Greek H = Hungarian HE = Hebrew ITL = Italian J = Japanese N = Norwegian PL = Polish P = Portugese R = Rumanian RUS = Russian S = Spanish MIS = Misc SW = Swedish</p>

## BAR-CRCRD-ARSP-DSY

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Authorization Response Display
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	This element displays an expanded, more user friendly version of the billing credit card authorization response code (BIL-CRCRD-ARSP-CD). The values are user defined.
Value Description	APR = Approved DEC = Declined AUN = Authorization unavailable TOT = Time out DTR = Date error AER = Account error CLC = Call center CIR = Invalid CIC RTY = Retry

## BAR-CRCRD-ARSP-DES

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Authorization Response Description
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	22
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This item contains the textual descriptions associated with the billing credit card authorization response code and display (BIL-CRCRD-ARSP-CD and BAR-CRCRD-ARSP-DSY). The values are user defined.
Value Description	CODE DISPLAY DESCRIPTION A = APR = Approved D = DEC = Declined U = AUN = Auth. unavailable T = TOT = Time out M = DTR = Date error N = AER = Account error Q = AMR = Amount error \ = CLC = Call center L = CIR = Invalid CIC R = RTY = Retry

## BIL-CRCRD-DES

Alias Name

Type ENTITY

Entity Id BCC

Description This entity provides definition regarding a particular credit card type. This aids in editing credit card data entered via cash entry.

Primary Key BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD

## BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD

Alias Name Billing Credit Card Type Code

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 1

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description The user defined code specifies the credit card type for which the associated edits apply. FOR EXAMPLE: M = Mastercard

## BCC-CRCRD-DES

Alias Name Billing Credit Card Description

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 15

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description This user defined area contains the textual description corresponding to the billing credit card type code.

## BCC-CRCRD-ACT-LEN

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Account Length
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This edit item allows for the verification of the specific number of digits associated with account number of a particular credit card type during entry into the cash folder.

## BCC-CRCRD-EXP-FMT

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Expiration Format
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code determines the acceptable credit card expiration date format associated with the specific credit card type.
Value Description	Y = YY/MM M = MM/YY

## BIL-CRE-SCHEDULE

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BCS

Description This entity contains information necessary to the scheduling of a credit in order to reduce installments on the billing installment schedule table.

Primary Key  
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID  
POLICY-ID  
BIL-SEQ-NBR  
BIL-CRE-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name Billing Account Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## POLICY-ID

Alias Name Policy Identification

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Derived

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 16

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description	This is a unique identifier for each policy. It is the technical key for all Premium (UWS) policies.
-------------	--

## BIL-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

## BIL-CRE-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Credit Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Credit sequential number used to create unique rows.

## POL-EFFECTIVE-DT

Alias Name	Policy Effective Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Policy effective date will be the effective date of the activity for the policy level information. For new business this will be the same as the original effective date.

## BCS-CRE-PBL-ITEM

Alias Name	Billing Credit Schedule Credit Payable Item
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The code utilized in grouping the billing amount effective indicator into credit amounts which may be scheduled.

## BCS-CRE-AMT-DSP

Alias Name	Billing Credit Schedule Credit Amount Disposition
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The code utilized in determining the disposition of the credit amount.
Value Description	1 = Credit Open 2 = Credit Future 3 = Cancel Open 4 = Cancel Future

## BIL-PRM-IST-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Premium Installment Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	DECIMAL

**BIL-CRE-SCHEDULE**  
**BIL-PRM-IST-NET**

<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The amount to be billed for each installment. This is calculated using the bill plan. It may be overridden by the user.

**BIL-PRM-IST-NET**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Installment
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The net amount associated with the gross amount to be billed for each installment.

**BIL-COMMISSION-PCT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Commision Percentage
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	9,6
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The percentage of the billing amount representing commission due the agent.

**BIL-SYS-DUE-DT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing System Due Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base

Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This date indicates the system calculated account due date.

### **BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT**

Alias Name	Billing Installment Adjusted Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date an installment is due. This date will be calculated by the system and may be overridden by the user on the schedule screen.

### **BIL-INV-DT**

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the invoice will be formatted for print.

## BIL-CRG-AMOUNTS

---

Alias Name	Billing Charge Amounts
Type	WK-ENTITY
Entity Id	BCA
Description	PURPOSE: This entity contains billing service charge, penalty charge, late charge and down payment fee information for each billing account.
Primary Key	BIL-ACCOUNT-ID BIL-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

---

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-SEQ-NBR

---

Alias Name	Billing Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

## BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Installment Adjusted Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date an installment is due. This date will be calculated by the system and may be overridden by the user on the schedule screen.

## BIL-INV-DT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the invoice will be formatted for print.

## BIL-CRG-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Service Charge Types
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code indicates whether the amount is for a service charge, penalty charge, late charge, and/or down payment fee.
Value Description	S = Service Charge P = Penalty Charge

L = Late Charge

D = Down Payment fee

### **BCA-CRG-AMT**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Charge Amount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Overrideable
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The amount of service, penalty or late charge to be added for each installment. This is calculated using the support plan. It may be overridden by the user.

### **BCA-CRG-PAID-AMT**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Charge Paid Amount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The amount of cash applied to the service charge, penalty charge, or late charge for an installment.

### **BCA-WRO-CRG-AMT**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Write-off Charge Amount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL

Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The service charge, penalty charge, or late charge amount written off for an installment.

## BIL-INVOICE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether an invoice has been created.
Value Description	BLANK = Schedule amount not invoiced Y = Schedule amount invoiced B = Schedule amount below minimum - attempted invoicing A = Schedule amount below minimum - future L = Previous schedule amount below minimum now invoiced

## BIL-DATES

---

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BDT

Description PURPOSE: This entity contains billing due date information for each billing account.

Primary Key BIL-ACCOUNT-ID  
BIL-REFERENCE-DT

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

---

Alias Name Billing Account Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-REFERENCE-DT

---

Alias Name Billing Reference Date

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type DATE

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description The end date of the period to be reviewed for possible billing activity.

## BIL-SYS-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing System Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This date indicates the system calculated account due date.

## BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Installment Adjusted Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date an installment is due. This date will be calculated by the system and may be overridden by the user on the schedule screen.

## BIL-INV-DT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the invoice will be formatted for print.

## BDT-DATE-TYPE

Alias Name	Billing Dates Date Type
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code specifies the type of billing represented on this date row.
Value Description	F = FPDD for single policy cancellation invoice S = Scheduled O = Out of cycle billing T = Third party invoiced due date change I = First possible due late

## BDT-DATE-IND

Alias Name	Billing Dates Date Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code specifies whether the the adjusted due date has been overridden by the user.
Value Description	Y = Yes N = No L = Look ahead due date(LADD')

## BIL-INVOICE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Code
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether an invoice has been created.
Value Description	BLANK = Schedule amount not invoiced Y = Schedule amount invoiced B = Schedule amount below minimum - attempted invoicing A = Schedule amount below minimum - future L = Previous schedule amount below minimum now invoiced

### BDT-NONCPI-IND

Alias Name	Billing Dates Non-Compliance Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This element indicates whether or not a non-compliance situation has occurred.
Value Description	Y = Non-compliance N = No, Non-compliance

### BDT-LATE-CRG-IND

Alias Name	Billing Late Charge Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	Indicates whether a late charge has been created for a specific due date.
Value Description	Y = Late Charge Created N = Late Charge not Created

## BDT-FULL-PAY-IND

---

Alias Name	Billing Dates Full Pay Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether the account was fully paid on a specific invoice.
Value Description	Y = Account fully paid spaces = Account not fully paid

## BIL-DES-REASON

Alias Name	Billing Description Reason
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BDR
Description	PURPOSE: Support entity which translates description reason codes into description text.
Primary Key	BIL-DES-REA-CD BIL-DES-REA-TYP PRI-LGG-CD

## BIL-DES-REA-CD

Alias Name	Billing Description Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A system and user defined code which represents the description of a specific billing object, or reason for a specific billing event.

## BIL-DES-REA-TYP

Alias Name	Billing Description Reason Type
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Type of billing object or event described. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.

Value Description	
Spaces	= system defined activity
ACH	= PACS payments
AMT	= Amount types for payable items
ASO	= Apply Suspense Overpayment Options
AST	= Account status
BAA	= Amount type audits
BAM	= Billing amount effective indicator
BAS	= Amount type for taxes, fees, and surcharges
BAT	= Billing item
BCL	= Billing classes
BIT	= Payable item for billing items
BPA	= Payable item for audits
BPS	= Payable item for taxes, fees, and surcharges
BSC	= Batch Status for Cash/Credit Card
BSE	= Batch Status for EFT Rejections
BTG	= Agent account bill type
BTP	= Third party bill type
BTS	= Bill Type Display
BTY	= Bill type other than third party or agent
CAT	= Commission amount type
CET	= EFT collection method
CHC	= Hard copy collection method
CIT	= Commission billing item
CPM	= Check production method
CPY	= Credit card payment
CST	= Account cash status
CTP	= Tape collection method
CTR	= Transferred cash
CWA	= Payment write-off
CWM	= Manual payment write-off
CWR	= Reverse payment write-off
DBA	= Automatic disbursement
DBR	= Manual disbursement reasons
DBS	= Disburse status description
DCR	= Match discrepancy types
DNC	= NSF (non-sufficient funds) forgiven
DRV	= Reversed disbursement due to stop pay or void
DSO	= Match discrepancy code on unmatched items
DSP	= Cash disposition types
EAT	= EFT bank account type
EDT	= Date Edits
ENS	= Reversal of EFT payment due to NSF(non-sufficient funds)
EPR	= EFT prenote rejection
ERP	= Reversal of EFT payment due to other than NSF(non-sufficient funds)
ESM	= EFT secondary collection method
EST	= EFT Status
FQY	= Frequency
GRV	= Agent statement entry review status
GST	= Agent account status
IST	= Installment Invoice Status
LOB	= Lines of business
MCH	= Match reasons
MCT	= Match type
PID	= Processed Indicator
PRV	= Payment reversal codes

PST = Policy status  
PTS = System Plans Identifier Type  
PYS = Payment sources  
PYT = Cash payment types  
QSP = Quote Scheduling Policy/Account  
RAD = Receipt Activity Display  
RAH = Receipt Activity History  
RBA = Resume billing and follow-up automatic  
RBM = Resume billing and follow-up manual  
RCT = Receipt Description  
REV = Receipts processing verify codes  
REX = Overpayment  
RFA = Resume follow-up automatic  
RFM = Resume follow-up manual  
RSA = Resume billing automatic  
RSC = Account cash status, Resume  
RSM = Resume billing manual  
RVD = Reversed disbursement due to resuspend or reversal  
RW1 = Rev prm w/o due to BPC or CR  
SBC = Account cash status, Suspend  
SBF = Suspense billing and follow-up  
SBI = Suspense billing  
SBO = Suspense follow-up  
SCA = Service Charge Action  
SCT = Service Charge Type  
SUS = Suspense reasons  
TRF = Policy premium transfer reasons  
TST = Third party status  
UIT = Unidentified Cash Identifier Type  
U% = Customer defined activity codes  
WPA = Write off of scheduled amounts automatic  
WPG = Agent statement balance write off  
WPI = Third party write off  
WPR = Write off of scheduled amounts manual  
WRR = Write-off reversals manual and automatic  
W01 = Full pay service charge write off

## PRI-LGG-CD

Alias Name	Primary Language Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Codes for the clients primary language.

<b>Value Description</b>	AR = Arabic C = Chinese ENG = English FIN = Finnish FR = French D = German GR = Greek H = Hungarian HE = Hebrew ITL = Italian J = Japanese N = Norwegian PL = Polish P = Portugese R = Rumanian RUS = Russian S = Spanish MIS = Misc SW = Swedish
--------------------------	---

## BIL-DES-REA-DES

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Description Reason Description
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	22
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	A user defined textual message which describes billing object.

## BDR-LONG-DES

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Description Reason Long Description
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	VARCHAR
<b>Length</b>	160
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory

Description A user-defined textual message that describes a billing object. This column will be used when functional design requires more detail than is possible through the use of column Billing Description Reason Description .

## BIL-DTB-UOW-AUT

---

Alias Name	Billing Distributed Unit-Of-Work Authority
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BDU
Description	Purpose: To establish a relationship between user groups to allow for Distributed processing. The security group specified in column SEC-GRP-NM will have authority (for the specified unit-of-work) to all User Ids associated with the distributed security group defined in column DTB-SEC-GRP-NM.
Primary Key	SEC-GRP-NM UOW-NM DTB-SEC-GRP-NM

## SEC-GRP-NM

---

Alias Name	Security Group Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Security Group Name

## UOW-NM

---

Alias Name	Unit of Work Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	32
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description Name of the Unit of Work.

### DTB-SEC-GRP-NM

Alias Name Distributed Authority Security Group Name  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 8  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description Contains the Security Group that authority is being granted 'To'.

### DTB-AUT-TYP-CD

Alias Name Distributed Authority Type Code  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 1  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description Defines the type of authority being granted.  
Value Description A = All  
P = Process only  
F = Fetch only

## BIL-EDITS

---

Alias Name

Type ENTITY

Entity Id BED

Description This entity provides edit criteria for Bill Plans. PURPOSE: The entity is utilized in defining valid states, lines of business, countries, or bill classes for a specific bill plan.

Primary Key  
BED-EDIT-KEY  
BED-EDIT-TYPE  
BED-EDIT-DATA

## BED-EDIT-KEY

---

Alias Name Billing Edits Edit Key

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 4

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description This element provides the key to the bill plan for which this edit criteria is defined.

## BED-EDIT-TYPE

---

Alias Name Billing Edits Edit Type

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 1

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description This code defines the type of edit data to be entered on this row.

<b>Value Description</b>	S = State C = Country B = Bill class L = Line of business
--------------------------	--

## BED-EDIT-DATA

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Edits Edit Data
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	4
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This area contains data utilized in editing the validity of the bill plan for a particular policy. The specific data included will vary, based upon the billing edits edit type.

## BIL-EFT-ACTIVITY

---

Alias Name	Billing Electronics Funds Transfer
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BEA
Description	PURPOSE: This entity contains EFT account activity information.
Primary Key	BIL-TCH-KEY-ID BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD BIL-EFT-DR-DT BIL-EFT-TRACE-NBR

## BIL-TCH-KEY-ID

---

Alias Name	Technical Key Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Represents the unique technical key generated for an account, third party, or account number.

## BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Technical Key Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code which specifies the type of technical key used for the row.

<b>Value Description</b>	A = Account technical id T = Third party technical id U = Unidentified technical id
--------------------------	---

## BIL-EFT-DR-DT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing EFT Debit Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The date a payor's bank account is debited.

## BIL-EFT-TRACE-NBR

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing EFT Trace Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	22
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	A unique identifier for the transaction or debit. System generated at the time an EFT submission tape is created.

## BIL-EFT-TAPE-DT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing EFT Tape Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Derived
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory

**BIL-EFT-ACTIVITY***BIL-EFT-PST-PMT-DT*

Description	The date the formatted tape is sent to the bank. This date is calculated by adding the tape displacement number to the EFT debit date.
-------------	--

**BIL-EFT-PST-PMT-DT**

Alias Name	Billing EFT Post Payment Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the insurance company claims its cash. This date is calculated by adding the payment displacement number to the debit date.

**BIL-EFT-DR-AMT**

Alias Name	Billing EFT Debit Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount specified for EFT processing.

**BIL-EFT-NOT-IND**

Alias Name	Billing EFT Notice Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicates whether the system sent a note to the payor indicating a change in debit amount. The notice will be sent if the debit amount varied from the last debit amount by more than the tolerance amount.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = Advance notices N = No, advance notices

**BEA-TRS-STA**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing EFT Transaction Status
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicates the current status of an EFT transaction.
<b>Value Description</b>	P = Pending assumed payment A = Applied X = Rejected D = Rejected/Direct Invoiced R = Rejected/Represented

**BIL-EFT-ACY-DT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing EFT Activity Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The date the item entered the EFT system.

## BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Distribution Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence of checks within a distribution date.

## BIL-EFT-RCD-TYC

Alias Name	Billing EFT Record Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the disposition of an EFT Record.
Value Description	O = Original P = Prenote R = Represented D = Original reprint requested Z = Represented, reprinted requested H = One-time ACH payment

## BIL-FILE-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing File Type CD
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory

**Description** User defined code to group debits onto a single tape.

## BIL-DSB-ID

<b>Alias Name</b>	Disbursement Identifier
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	20
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This is a unique identifier assigned to each disbursement by the originating system, used in linking together all the disbursement information.

## WEB-AUT-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	WEB Authorized Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicates if an EFT authorization was made via the internet.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = Authorized via the internet N = Not authorized via the internet

## BIL-EFT-BANK-ED

---

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BBE

Description PURPOSE: This entity provides information about banks receiving EFT activity.

Primary Key BIL-EFT-BANK-ID

## BIL-EFT-BANK-ID

---

Alias Name Billing EFT Bank Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type INTEGER

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description System generated value representing a bank that receives EFT activity.

## BBE-PRF-TRA-NBR

---

Alias Name Billing EFT Preferred Bank Routing Transit Number

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 10

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description This is the preferred routing and transit number associated with a bank receives EFT activity.

## BIL-RTE-TRA-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Bank Routing Transit Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the routing and transit number associated with the bank identified by bank id or bank cd.

## BIL-BANK-NM

Alias Name	Billing EFT Bank Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	40
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The descriptive name of a bank that receives an EFT activity.

## BBE-BANK-ADR-1

Alias Name	Billing Bank Address
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	45
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined area representing part of the address for the bank receiving EFT activity.

## BBE-BANK-ADR-2

Alias Name	Billing Bank Address
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	45
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined area representing part of the address for the bank receiving EFT activity.

## BBE-BANK-ADR-3

Alias Name	Billing Bank Address
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	45
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined area representing part of the address for the bank receiving EFT activity.

## BBE-BANK-ADR-4

Alias Name	Billing Bank Address
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	45
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined area representing part of the address for the bank receiving EFT activity.

## BBE-BANK-PHONE-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Bank Phone Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	21
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined area representing the phone number for the bank receiving the EFT activity.

## BIL-EFT-BANK

---

Alias Name	Billing Electronics Funds Transfer Bank
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BEB
Description	PURPOSE: This entity is used to validate and provide information about the bank account to be debited by EFT transactions for an account or third party.
Primary Key	BIL-TCH-KEY-ID BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD BEB-EFFECTIVE-DT

## BIL-TCH-KEY-ID

---

Alias Name	Technical Key Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Represents the unique technical key generated for an account, third party, or account number.

## BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Technical Key Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code which specifies the type of technical key used for the row.

**Value Description** A = Account technical id  
T = Third party technical id  
U = Unidentified technical id

## BEB-EFFECTIVE-DT

**Alias Name** Billing Bank Effective Date  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** DATE  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** Specifies the date that the EFT system may begin using this account.

## BIL-BANK-ACCT-NBR

**Alias Name** Billing EFT Bank Account Number  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** CHARACTER  
**Length** 25  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** Identifies the bank account to be debited.

## BIL-EFT-BANK-ID

**Alias Name** Billing EFT Bank Identifier  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** INTEGER  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory

Description System generated value representing a bank that receives EFT activity.

## BEB-ACCOUNT-TYC

Alias Name	Billing EFT Bank Account Type
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies the type of bank account. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of EAT. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	001 = Checking 002 = Savings 003 = Money market

## BEB-ACCOUNT-STA-CD

Alias Name	Billing EFT Account Status Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code holds the status of an EFT account.
Value Description	P = Pending O = Old I = Inactive A = Active

## BEB-AUT-IND

Alias Name Billing EFT Authorization Indicator

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether an authorization amount is required. FUTURE USE Y = Yes N = No *D = In the process of deleting this row * indicates temporary value

### BEB-AUT-AMT

Alias Name	Billing EFT Authorization Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount authorized to be debited from a payor's bank account. This applies to BACS only. For other tape formats, this amount represents the maximum amount that may be withdrawn from a payor's bank account. FUTURE USE

### BEB-WEB-AUT-IND

Alias Name	WEB Authorized Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates if an EFT authorization was made via the internet.
Value Description	Y = EFT Authorization via Internet

### BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user defined code specifies the credit card type for which the associated edits apply. FOR EXAMPLE: M = Mastercard

### BIL-CRCRD-EXP-DT

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Expiration Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The expiration date of the credit card. This date must be entered in MM/DD format. The (/) slash must be entered.

### BEB-EFT-PAY-LNG-NM

Alias Name	Billing Eft Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	132
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description This is the name that appears on the bank information.

## BIL-EFT-NOTICE

---

Alias Name

Type ENTITY

Entity Id BEN

Description PURPOSE: Contains advance notification for accounts collected by EFT. Information is added each time the pending debit amount for an account changes from the previous debit amount and the system indicates advanced notification is required.

Primary Key  
BIL-TCH-KEY-ID  
BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD  
BIL-EFT-ACY-DT

## BIL-TCH-KEY-ID

---

Alias Name Technical Key Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Represents the unique technical key generated for an account, third party, or account number.

## BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD

---

Alias Name Billing Technical Key Type Code

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 1

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Code which specifies the type of technical key used for the row.

**Value Description** A = Account technical id  
T = Third party technical id  
U = Unidentified technical id

## BIL-EFT-ACY-DT

**Alias Name** Billing EFT Activity Date  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** DATE  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** The date the item entered the EFT system.

## BEN-CLIENT-ID

**Alias Name** Client Identifier  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** CHARACTER  
**Length** 20  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** Identifies the client id for the payor of the account or third party. Maintained by the client system.

## BIL-BANK-ACCT-NBR

**Alias Name** Billing EFT Bank Account Number  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** CHARACTER  
**Length** 25

Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies the bank account to be debited.

### BIL-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The last date the invoice can be paid 'on time'.

### BEN-ADR-SEQ

Alias Name	Account Paying Address Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identification for the payor of the account. This may be an individual or a third party remitter. Maintained by the CLIENT system.

### BIL-MIN-DUE-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Minimum Due Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description The least amount of cash due on the invoice.

### BEN-REASON-TXT

Alias Name Billing EFT Notice Reason  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 60  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description Textual description of why advanced notification is required.

### BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR

Alias Name Billing Account Number  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 30  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description Identifier unique in the billing system which groups policies for an invoice. For single policy this is equal to policy symbol, and policy number.

### BIL-TTY-NBR

Alias Name Third Party Identifier  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 20

<b>Data Requirement</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>
<b>Description</b>	Identification for a third party collection arrangement. This identifier groups accounts for a statement.

## BIL-EFT-PLAN

Alias Name	Billing Electronics Funds Transfer
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BEP
Description	PURPOSE: This entity contains information about each electronics funds transfer collection plan. CREATED: Information is added only ONCE - when a new EFT collection plan is established.
Primary Key	BIL-COLLECTION-PLN

## BIL-COLLECTION-PLN

Alias Name	Billing Collection Plan
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies the plan used with the EFT collection methods.

## BEP-PLAN-NM

Alias Name	Billing EFT Plan Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined plan name associated with an EFT plan. It is non unique.

## BEP-INV-DPL-NBR

Alias Name	Billing EFT Invoice Displacement Days Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This number specifies displacement days from debit date to invoice date.

## BEP-TAPE-DPL-NBR

Alias Name	Billing EFT Tape Displacement Days Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number of days from tape date to debit date.

## BEP-PMT-DPL-NBR

Alias Name	Billing EFT Payment Displacement Days Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number of days from debit date to post payment date. This is usually zero days.

## BEP-NOTICE-IND

Alias Name	Billing EFT Notice Indicator
------------	------------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This indicator specifies whether pre-notification must be sent to the payor each time an account is established, an account number changes, or a bank number changes etc.
Value Description	Y = Notice required N = Notice not required

### BEP-PEND-NBR

Alias Name	Billing EFT Pending Days Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number of days the system will hold an account in pending status for EFT. This field cannot be used unless the BEP-NOTICE-IND field is Y.

### BEP-ADV-NOTICE-IND

Alias Name	Billing EFT Advance Notice Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether on invoice date if a payor is to receive an advance notice indicating a change in the debit amount has occurred.
Value Description	Y = Advance notice

N = No, Advance notice

### BEP-TOL-AMT

Alias Name	Billing EFT Tolerance Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the amount by which the debit amount must change before a advance notice will be sent to the payor.

### BEP-RPS-MTH

Alias Name	Billing EFT Represent Method
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code that indicates how the system will handle a batch entry that has been rejected.
Value Description	N = Next debit date X = Represent after x days

### BEP-RPS-NBR

Alias Name	Billing EFT Represent Days Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the number of days the system will wait before resubmitting the rejected account.

### BEP-NSF-NBR

Alias Name	Billing EFT Non-sufficient Funds Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the maximum number of non-sufficient funds rejections allowed before another collection method is invoked and the account status is changed to inactive.

### BEP-NSF-MO

Alias Name	Billing EFT Non-sufficient Funds Months
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the maximum number of months of non-sufficient funds allowed before another collection method is invoked and the account status is changed to inactive.

### BEP-ALT-COL-MTH

Alias Name	Billing EFT Secondary Collection Method
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

**BIL-EFT-PLAN**  
*BIL-FILE-TYPE-CD*

Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the secondary collection method the system will use if the NSF rules have been exceeded. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of ESM. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	DI = Direct Invoiced S = Suspend Billing B = Suspend billing and followup WP = WIP

### **BIL-FILE-TYPE-CD**

Alias Name	Billing File Type CD
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code to group debits onto a single tape.

### **BIL-BANK-CD**

Alias Name	Bank Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unique identifier representing banks into which payments may be deposited.

### **BEP-EFT-SCG-IND**

Alias Name	Billing EFT Service Charge Indicator
------------	--------------------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicator used to determine whether to use the EFT Plan's Service Charge Amount or the account's support plan service charge amount.
Value Description	Y = Use EFT plan's service charge amount. N = Use account's support plan service charge amount.

## BEP-EFT-SCG-AMT

Alias Name	Billing EFT Service Charge Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Service charge amount assigned to the EFT Plan. The EFT service charge amount is only used when BEP-EFT-SCG-IND = 'Y'

## BIL-EFT-PND-TAPE

---

Alias Name	Billing Electronics Funds Transfer
Type	WK-ENTITY
Entity Id	BET
Description	PURPOSE: This entity contains EFT transactions awaiting tape date.
Primary Key	BIL-TCH-KEY-ID BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD BIL-EFT-TAPE-DT BIL-EFT-ACY-DT BIL-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-TCH-KEY-ID

---

Alias Name	Technical Key Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Represents the unique technical key generated for an account, third party, or account number.

## BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Technical Key Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code which specifies the type of technical key used for the row.

<b>Value Description</b>	A = Account technical id T = Third party technical id U = Unidentified technical id
--------------------------	---

## BIL-EFT-TAPE-DT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing EFT Tape Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Derived
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The date the formatted tape is sent to the bank. This date is calculated by adding the tape displacement number to the EFT debit date.

## BIL-EFT-ACY-DT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing EFT Activity Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The date the item entered the EFT system.

## BIL-SEQ-NBR

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Sequence Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	SMALLINT
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

**BIL-EFT-DR-DT**

Alias Name	Billing EFT Debit Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date a payor's bank account is debited.

**BIL-EFT-DR-AMT**

Alias Name	Billing EFT Debit Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount specified for EFT processing.

**BIL-EFT-PST-PMT-DT**

Alias Name	Billing EFT Post Payment Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the insurance company claims its cash. This date is calculated by adding the payment displacement number to the debit date.

## BIL-EFT-NOT-IND

Alias Name	Billing EFT Notice Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether the system sent a note to the payor indicating a change in debit amount. The notice will be sent if the debit amount varied from the last debit amount by more than the tolerance amount.
Value Description	Y = Advance notices N = No, advance notices

## BIL-EFT-RCD-TYC

Alias Name	Billing EFT Record Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the disposition of an EFT Record.
Value Description	O = Original P = Prenote R = Represented D = Original reprint requested Z = Represented, reprinted requested H = One-time ACH payment

## BIL-FILE-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing File Type CD
------------	----------------------

**BIL-EFT-PND-TAPE***BIL-DSB-ID*

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code to group debits onto a single tape.

**BIL-DSB-ID**

Alias Name	Disbursement Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is a unique identifier assigned to each disbursement by the originating system, used in linking together all the disbursement information.

**BIL-RCT-SEQ-NBR**

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence of receipts within a distribution date.

**WEB-AUT-IND**

Alias Name	WEB Authorized Indicator
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates if an EFT authorization was made via the internet.
Value Description	Y = Authorized via the internet N = Not authorized via the internet

## BIL-EFT-REJ-BCH

---

Alias Name	Billing Electronics Funds Transfer
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BRB
Description	PURPOSE: This entity contains information about EFT transactions rejected by the banking system.
Primary Key	BRB-ENTRY-DT BRB-BCH-NBR USER-ID BRB-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR

## BRB-ENTRY-DT

---

Alias Name	Billing EFT Batch Entry Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date a batch of rejections was opened.

## BRB-BCH-NBR

---

Alias Name	Billing EFT Batch Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The entered batch number associated with this entry. It is non unique.

## USER-ID

Alias Name	User Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BRB-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Batch Entry Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within batch entry date and batch number for a batch of rejections.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifier unique in the billing system which groups policies for an invoice. For single policy this is equal to policy symbol, and policy number.

## BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID

Alias Name	Third Party Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for a third party number.

## BIL-TTY-NBR

Alias Name	Third Party Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description Identification for a third party collection arrangement. This identifier groups accounts for a statement.

### BIL-EFT-REJ-CD

Alias Name Billing EFT Rejection Code  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 4  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description A bank defined code associated with the reason the debit was rejected.

### BIL-EFT-DR-DT

Alias Name Billing EFT Debit Date  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type DATE  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description The date a payor's bank account is debited.

### BIL-EFT-TRACE-NBR

Alias Name Billing EFT Trace Number  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 22  
Data Requirement Mandatory

**Description** A unique identifier for the transaction or debit. System generated at the time an EFT submission tape is created.

### **BIL-BANK-ACCT-NBR**

---

**Alias Name** Billing EFT Bank Account Number  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** CHARACTER  
**Length** 25  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** Identifies the bank account to be debited.

### **BRB-ACE-DT**

---

**Alias Name** Billing EFT Batch Acceptance Date  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** DATE  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** The date a batch of rejections was accepted.

### **BIL-EFT-DR-AMT**

---

**Alias Name** Billing EFT Debit Amount  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** DECIMAL  
**Length** 14,2  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory

Description The amount specified for EFT processing.

## BRB-REVIEW-CD

Alias Name	Billing EFT Review Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Reason given if the information the user provides does not match the original transaction in the history file. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of REV.
Value Description	TNI = Trace number not found DNF = Debit date not found COM = Verify complete ERR = Verify not possible

## BRB-REJ-STA-IND

Alias Name	Billing EFT Rejection Status Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the current status of a transaction.
Value Description	R = Duplicate batch accepted (temporary) O = Open A = Accepted C = Closed S = Duplicate batch not accepted (temporary)

## BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user defined code specifies the credit card type for which the associated edits apply. FOR EXAMPLE: M = Mastercard

## BIL-PAY-LNG-NM

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Third Party-Account Payor's Full Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	132
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The payors' full name for an account.

## BIL-UNID-CASH-ID

Alias Name	Billing Unidentified Cash Technical Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Represents the unique technical identifier generated for an unidentified payment.

## BIL-UNID-CASH-DIR

Alias Name	Billing Unidentified Cash Direction
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This field will contain the lowest-level direction on an unidentified payment.

## BIL-EFT-REJ-REA

Alias Name

Type ENTITY

Entity Id BRR

Description PURPOSE: The entity contains details information about the reason an EFT transaction was rejected.

Primary Key BIL-EFT-REJ-CD  
BIL-COLLECTION-PLN  
PRI-LGG-CD

## BIL-EFT-REJ-CD

Alias Name Billing EFT Rejection Code

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 4

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description A bank defined code associated with the reason the debit was rejected.

## BIL-COLLECTION-PLN

Alias Name Billing Collection Plan

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 4

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Identifies the plan used with the EFT collection methods.

## PRI-LGG-CD

Alias Name	Primary Language Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Codes for the clients primary language.
Value Description	<p>AR = Arabic C = Chinese ENG = English FIN = Finnish FR = French D = German GR = Greek H = Hungarian HE = Hebrew ITL = Italian J = Japanese N = Norwegian PL = Polish P = Portugese R = Rumanian RUS = Russian S = Spanish MIS = Misc SW = Swedish</p>

## BRR-ACY-IND

Alias Name	Billing EFT Activity Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory

**Description** Identifies the action to be taken for the rejected transaction. D = Direct Invoice R = Re-present  
S = Suspend billing B = Suspend billing and follow-up

### BRR-WIP-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing EFT WIP Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicates whether the rejection transaction should generate a WIP entry.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = WIP N = No WIP

### BRR-REJ-TXT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing EFT Rejection Description
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	60
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Textual description of why a transaction was rejected. (Bank defined).

### BRR-NSF-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing EFT NSF Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether the rejection code generates an NSF.
Value Description	Y = Yes N = No

## BRR-FORM-ID

Alias Name	Form Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies whether print request will be generated for a rejection and what letter will be printed. If spaces no print request will be generated.

## BIL-ERRORS

---

Alias Name

Type ENTITY

Entity Id BER

Description PURPOSE: Information regarding system errors that occur on the HOST while the user is not on the workstation for notification.

Primary Key BIL-ACY-TS

## BIL-ACY-TS

---

Alias Name Billing Activity Timestamp

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type TIMESTAMP

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description The date and time the activity is added to the Billing system. It is not reported on any screen, nor is it printed any report.

## BER-PROGRAM-NM

---

Alias Name Billing Error Program Name

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description The system program name that encountered an error.

## BER-PARAGRAPH-NM

Alias Name	Billing Error Paragraph Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The system program paragraph name that encountered an error.

## BER-ERROR-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Error Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The code representing the type of error which has occurred during processing.
Value Description	E = Unrecoverable error R = Recoverable error A = Batch cash critical error B = Batch reversal warning C = Batch reversal critical error D = Batch cash warning

## BER-SQL-CD

Alias Name	Billing Error SQL Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The SQL return code at the time an error occurred.

## BER-ERROR-DES

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Error Description
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	70
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	A description of the system error which occurred.

## BER-ERROR-KEY-ID

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Error Key Identifier
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	250
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Area used to hold the key to the account and/or the policy in error.

## BIL-INV-DTL

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Detail
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BID
Description	PURPOSE: Detail information needed to write an invoice. This information is retained for printing purposes and reconciliation of a third party.
Primary Key	BIL-TCH-KEY-ID BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD BIL-ACCOUNT-ID BIL-INV-ENTRY-DT BIL-INV-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-TCH-KEY-ID

Alias Name	Technical Key Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Represents the unique technical key generated for an account, third party, or account number.

## BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD

Alias Name	Billing Technical Key Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	Code which specifies the type of technical key used for the row.
Value Description	A = Account technical id T = Third party technical id U = Unidentified technical id

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-INV-ENTRY-DT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Entry Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date on which the billing information for an invoice is created.

## BIL-INV-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT

Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequence number used to create uniqueness for multiple items on a given invoice.

### POL-NBR

Alias Name	Policy Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the user-defined (entered or generated) policy number. This item is defined to carry the unique policy number through the system. It can also be used to carry the unique policy number from the previous system to Series III.

### POL-SYMBOL-CD

Alias Name	Policy Symbol Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	This is a company or user-defined code that is used to preface the policy number to retain policy uniqueness within the system. It may identify the company's line of business for a policy. POL_SYMBOL_LIT is the support table for this field.

### MASTER-COMPANY-NBR

Alias Name	Master Company Number
Type	Attribute

**BIL-INV-DTL**  
*BID-TRS-DT*

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies issuing company that wrote the policy. This is a company or user-defined field.
Value Description	00 = CSC 01 = CSC Preferred 05 = Computer Science Insurance Company

**BID-TRS-DT**

---

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Detail Transaction Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date on which the transaction described by activity description actually occurred. ex.(payment received, reversal, disbursement, etc.)

**BID-TRS-EFF-DT**

---

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Detail Transaction Effective Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date when a transaction becomes effective, or is actually applied.

**BID-LH-DUE-DT**

---

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Detail Life-Health Due Date
------------	---

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Life Bill to date for flexible premium, paid to date for fixed premium, and interest paid to date for loans.

## BIL-ACY-DES-CD

Alias Name	Billing Activity Description Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code which represents an activity that has occurred for an account. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	<p>ASB = Agent Statement balanced</p> <p>BCC = Bill class change</p> <p>BTA = Account bill type change</p> <p>BTC = Bill type change</p> <p>BTT = Bill account transfer</p> <p>CM = Manual payment write-off</p> <p>CMC = Collection method change</p> <p>CMR = Reverse manual payment write-off</p> <p>CR = Credit into cash</p> <p>CS = Cash from credit</p> <p>CST = Company statement</p> <p>DBR = Disburse manual</p> <p>DMR = Reverse manual disburse</p> <p>IDC = Statement due date change</p> <p>OPY = Balance write-off overpay</p> <p>PLN = Collection plan change</p> <p>PNC = Payor name/address change</p> <p>RC = Reverse payment - company mistake</p> <p>RDC = Reference date change</p> <p>RN = Reverse payment - nsf</p> <p>RP = Reverse payment- protested</p> <p>RPL = Reporting level change</p> <p>SDC = Start date change</p> <p>STT = Statement</p> <p>UPY = Balance underpay</p>

REI - Request for Auto Reinstatement  
NRD - No Rescind due to Postmark Date  
NRE - No Auto Reinstatement Requested  
CIA - Corrected Invoice  
RIF - Renewal Inforce  
CCT - Credit Card Tape Processed

## BIL-DES-REA-TYP

Alias Name	Billing Description Reason Type
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Type of billing object or event described. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	Spaces = system defined activity ACH = PACS payments AMT = Amount types for payable items ASO = Apply Suspense Overpayment Options AST = Account status BAA = Amount type audits BAM = Billing amount effective indicator BAS = Amount type for taxes, fees, and surcharges BAT = Billing item BCL = Billing classes BIT = Payable item for billing items BPA = Payable item for audits BPS = Payable item for taxes, fees, and surcharges BSC = Batch Status for Cash/Credit Card BSE = Batch Status for EFT Rejections BTG = Agent account bill type BTP = Third party bill type BTS = Bill Type Display BTY = Bill type other than third party or agent CAT = Commission amount type CET = EFT collection method CHC = Hard copy collection method CIT = Commission billing item CPM = Check production method CPY = Credit card payment CST = Account cash status CTP = Tape collection method CTR = Transferred cash CWA = Payment write-off

CWM = Manual payment write-off  
CWR = Reverse payment write-off  
DBA = Automatic disbursement  
DBR = Manual disbursement reasons  
DBS = Disburse status description  
DCR = Match discrepancy types  
DNC = NSF (non-sufficient funds) forgiven  
DRV = Reversed disbursement due to stop pay or void  
DSO = Match discrepancy code on unmatched items  
DSP = Cash disposition types  
EAT = EFT bank account type  
EDT = Date Edits  
ENS = Reversal of EFT payment due to  
NSF(non-sufficient funds)  
EPR = EFT prenote rejection  
ERP = Reversal of EFT payment due to other than  
NSF(non-sufficient funds)  
ESM = EFT secondary collection method  
EST = EFT Status  
FQY = Frequency  
GRV = Agent statement entry review status  
GST = Agent account status  
IST = Installment Invoice Status  
LOB = Lines of business  
MCH = Match reasons  
MCT = Match type  
PID = Processed Indicator  
PRV = Payment reversal codes  
PST = Policy status  
PTS = System Plans Identifier Type  
PYS = Payment sources  
PYT = Cash payment types  
QSP = Quote Scheduling Policy/Account  
RAD = Receipt Activity Display  
RAH = Receipt Activity History  
RBA = Resume billing and follow-up automatic  
RBM = Resume billing and follow-up manual  
RCT = Receipt Description  
REV = Receipts processing verify codes  
REX = Overpayment  
RFA = Resume follow-up automatic  
RFM = Resume follow-up manual  
RSA = Resume billing automatic  
RSC = Account cash status, Resume  
RSM = Resume billing manual  
RVD = Reversed disbursement due to resuspend or reversal  
RW1 = Rev prm w/o due to BPC or CR  
SBC = Account cash status, Suspend  
SBF = Suspense billing and follow-up  
SBI = Suspense billing  
SBO = Suspense follow-up  
SCA = Service Charge Action  
SCT = Service Charge Type  
SUS = Suspense reasons  
TRF = Policy premium transfer reasons  
TST = Third party status  
UIT = Unidentified Cash Identifier Type

U% = Customer defined activity codes  
WPA = Write off of scheduled amounts automatic  
WPG = Agent statement balance write off  
WPI = Third party write off  
WPR = Write off of scheduled amounts manual  
WRR = Write-off reversals manual and automatic  
W01 = Full pay service charge write off

## BIL-DES-REA-DES

Alias Name	Billing Description Reason Description
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	22
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined textual message which describes billing object.

## BID-LOAN-BAL-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Detail Loan Balance Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The balance of any loan associated with a particular policy.

## BID-GRS-DETAIL-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Detail Gross Detail Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The gross amount of cash which is due on the invoice.

### BID-NET-DETAIL-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Detail Net Detail Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The net amount of cash which is due on the invoice.

### BIL-COMMISSION-PCT

Alias Name	Billing Commision Percentage
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	9,6
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The percentage of the billing amount representing commission due the agent.

### BIL-STT-SVG-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Statement Saved Amount
Type	Attribute

**BIL-INV-DTL**  
*BIL-STT-RECON-AMT*

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount that was reconciled and saved for a statement prior to acceptance.

**BIL-STT-RECON-AMT**

Alias Name	Billing Statement Reconciled Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The total amount of the detail amount which is reconciled.

**BIL-STT-RECON-IND**

Alias Name	Billing Statement Reconciled Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicator which shows whether an item is reconciled or not.
Value Description	Spaces = Processing Complete *C = Accepted I = Incomplete T = Credit Taken *S = Saved/Not Accepted *P = Reconciliation Pending *E = Debit Paid by Credit - Detail debit not selected

for payment  
\* - Indicates temporary values

## BIL-SUS-REASON-CD

Alias Name	Billing Suspense Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A system required code indicating the reason suspended (why funds are in cash suspense). This code can be manually entered, or defaulted to a review code at entry time. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of SUS.

## BIL-EXC-REASON-CD

Alias Name	Billing Exception Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A system required code indicating the reason the invoiced item was flagged as an exception for reconciliation. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of REX.

## BID-OPT-REQ-IND

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Detail Optional or Required Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

**BIL-INV-DTL**  
*BID-BACK-BILL-IND*

<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicates whether payable items are optional or required. Life only.
<b>Value Description</b>	R = Required O = Optional

## **BID-BACK-BILL-IND**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Invoice Detail Back Billed Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicates whether this item is a back billed item. Life only.
<b>Value Description</b>	B = Back billed spaces = Not Back billed

## **BID-PBL-ITEM-QFY**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Life Policy Payable Item ID
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	13
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Further identification of a life policy's payable item. Example: qualifying an automatic premium load (APL) from a requested loan.

## BID-LOAN-IRT-PCT

Alias Name	Loan Interest Rate
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	5,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The loan interest rate corresponding to a specific loan noted by a payable item and/or a payable item qualifier.

## BID-UNP-SPREAD-CD

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Detail Unpaid Spread Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether an unpaid policy term has been spread.
Value Description	Space = Policy term not spread R = Spread requested for policy term P = Spread in process for policy term C = Spread completed for policy term

## BIL-INV-POL

---

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Policy
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BIP
Description	PURPOSE: Information needed to write an invoice. This information is retained for printing purposes only.
Primary Key	BIL-TCH-KEY-ID BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD BIL-ACCOUNT-ID BIL-INV-ENTRY-DT BIL-INV-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-TCH-KEY-ID

---

Alias Name	Technical Key Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Represents the unique technical key generated for an account, third party, or account number.

## BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Technical Key Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	Code which specifies the type of technical key used for the row.
Value Description	A = Account technical id T = Third party technical id U = Unidentified technical id

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-INV-ENTRY-DT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Entry Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date on which the billing information for an invoice is created.

## BIL-INV-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT

**BIL-INV-POL**  
*BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID*

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Sequence number used to create uniqueness for multiple items on a given invoice.

## **BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Bill Account Additional Identifier
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	20
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Additional identification for an account in a third party or agent account such as social security number or employee number.

## **POL-NBR**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Policy Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	25
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This is the user-defined (entered or generated) policy number. This item is defined to carry the unique policy number through the system. It can also be used to carry the unique policy number from the previous system to Series III.

## **POL-SYMBOL-CD**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Policy Symbol Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base

<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Optional
<b>Description</b>	This is a company or user-defined code that is used to preface the policy number to retain policy uniqueness within the system. It may identify the company's line of business for a policy. POL_SYMBOL_LIT is the support table for this field.

## MASTER-COMPANY-NBR

<b>Alias Name</b>	Master Company Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies issuing company that wrote the policy. This is a company or user-defined field.
<b>Value Description</b>	00 = CSC 01 = CSC Preferred 05 = Computer Science Insurance Company

## POL-EFFECTIVE-DT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Policy Effective Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Policy effective date will be the effective date of the activity for the policy level information. For new business this will be the same as the original effective date.

## BIL-PLAN-CD

Alias Name	Billing Plan Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined unique code representing a bill plan.

## BIL-POL-STATUS-CD

Alias Name	Billing Policy Status Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code indicates the current status of the specified policy.
Value Description	A = Cancelled subject to audit B = Suspend Billing / Follow-up C = Cancelled D = Cancelled for Reissued F = Flat Cancellation G = Flat Cancelled for Reissued L = Suspend Follow-up N = Pending cancel due to NSF O = Open P = Pending Cancellation Q = Quote R = Cancelled S = Suspend Billing T = Transferred W = Cancelled for re-write X = Closed Z = Pending transfer (temporary values) 1 = Pending transfer with payments to be applied (temporary value)

2 = Pending transfer with payments to be held (temporary value)

### **BIL-PREV-DUE-AMT**

Alias Name	Billing Previous Due Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This amount represents the billed receivables which were outstanding prior to the current invoicing.

### **BIL-MIN-DUE-AMT**

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Minimum Due Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The least amount of cash due on the invoice.

### **BIL-NEW-BAL-AMT**

Alias Name	Billing New Balance Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL

Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The total amount due on the policy for the remainder of the term.

### BIL-STT-RECON-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Statement Reconciled Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The total amount of the detail amount which is reconciled.

### BIP-AGT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Policy Agent's Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The agent number associated with the policy being invoiced.

### BIP-AGT-SUB-CD

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Policy Agent's Sub Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Agent's Sub Code. Life only.

## BIP-MARKET-ARM-CD

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Policy Market Arm Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Market arm for a Life Agency. Life only.

## BIP-POL-FQY-DES

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Policy Frequency Description
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	22
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Describes the frequency at which a policy is invoiced.

## BIP-INS-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Policy Insurance Type Code
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies the type of insurance for that policy. EXAMPLE: Life, Health, etc...

## BIP-ADDITIONAL-DES

---

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Policy Additional Description
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	45
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined field allowing for additional policy information needed for the invoice.

## BIL-INV-TTY-ACT

---

**Alias Name**

**Type** ENTITY

**Entity Id** BIA

**Description** PURPOSE: Agent, Third Party, and Account level information needed to write an invoice. This information is retained for printing purposes and reconciliation of a third party.

**Primary Key**

- BIL-TCH-KEY-ID
- BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD
- BIL-ACCOUNT-ID
- BIL-INV-DT
- BIA-RCD-TYPE-CD

## BIL-TCH-KEY-ID

---

**Alias Name** Technical Key Identifier

**Type** Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base

**Data Type** CHARACTER

**Length** 8

**Data Requirement** Mandatory

**Description** Represents the unique technical key generated for an account, third party, or account number.

## BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD

---

**Alias Name** Billing Technical Key Type Code

**Type** Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base

**Data Type** CHARACTER

**Length** 1

**Data Requirement** Mandatory

Description	Code which specifies the type of technical key used for the row.
Value Description	A = Account technical id T = Third party technical id U = Unidentified technical id

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-INV-DT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the invoice will be formatted for print.

## BIA-RCD-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Third Party-Account Record Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The invoice record type. This indicates whether a record which will be used for printing an invoice is a header record for a third party or an account.
Value Description	01 Account level 00 Third party level

## BIL-TTY-NBR

Alias Name	Third Party Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identification for a third party collection arrangement. This identifier groups accounts for a statement.

## BIL-AGT-ACT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Agent Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unique user entered identifier for the agent's account.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Account Number
------------	------------------------

**BIL-INV-TTY-ACT**  
**BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID**

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifier unique in the billing system which groups policies for an invoice. For single policy this is equal to policy symbol, and policy number.

### **BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID**

---

Alias Name	Bill Account Additional Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional identification for an account in a third party or agent account such as social security number or employee number.

### **BIL-DUE-DT**

---

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The last date the invoice can be paid 'on time'.

## BIL-REFERENCE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Reference Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The end date of the period to be reviewed for possible billing activity.

## BIA-LAST-ACY-DT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Third Party-Account Last Activity Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date of the last change to an invoice.

## BIL-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SP = Single Policy

## BIL-CLASS-CD

Alias Name	Billing Class Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## BIL-RVW-FQY-CD

Alias Name	Billing Review Frequency Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Frequency at which bills for the payor account will be produced. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of FQY. The following reason codes are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	AN = Annually MO = Monthly BM = Bi-monthly QT = Quarterly SA = Semi-annually BW = Bi-weekly

## BIL-PREV-DUE-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Previous Due Amount
------------	-----------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This amount represents the billed receivables which were outstanding prior to the current invoicing.

### BIL-MIN-DUE-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Minimum Due Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The least amount of cash due on the invoice.

### BIL-NEW-BAL-AMT

Alias Name	Billing New Balance Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The total amount due on the policy for the remainder of the term.

## BIA-PRE-SCG-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Previous Service Charge Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This amount represents the billed service charges which were outstanding prior to the current invoicing.

## BIA-PRE-PNY-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Previous Penalty Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This amount represents the billed penalty charges which were outstanding prior to the current invoicing.

## BIA-PRE-LTE-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Previous Late Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory

**Description** This amount represents the billed late charges which were outstanding prior to the current invoicing.

### **BIA-BILL-SCG-AMT**

**Alias Name** Billing Invoice Bill Service Charge Amount  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** DECIMAL  
**Length** 14,2  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** The billing service charge amount for this invoice. A total of all service charges applicable.

### **BIL-STT-SVG-AMT**

**Alias Name** Billing Statement Saved Amount  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** DECIMAL  
**Length** 14,2  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** The amount that was reconciled and saved for a statement prior to acceptance.

### **BIL-STT-RECON-AMT**

**Alias Name** Billing Statement Reconciled Amount  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** DECIMAL  
**Length** 14,2

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The total amount of the detail amount which is reconciled.

## BIA-SUSPENSE-AMT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Suspense Amount for Third Party
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The amount in suspense for the third party at the time the invoice extract is created.

## BIL-STT-RECON-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Statement Reconciled Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicator which shows whether an item is reconciled or not.
<b>Value Description</b>	Spaces = Processing Complete *C = Accepted I = Incomplete T = Credit Taken *S = Saved/Not Accepted *P = Reconciliation Pending *E = Debit Paid by Credit - Detail debit not selected for payment * - Indicates temporary values

## BIL-SUS-REASON-CD

Alias Name	Billing Suspense Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A system required code indicating the reason suspended (why funds are in cash suspense). This code can be manually entered, or defaulted to a review code at entry time. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of SUS.

## BIL-EXC-REASON-CD

Alias Name	Billing Exception Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A system required code indicating the reason the invoiced item was flagged as an exception for reconciliation. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of REX.

## BIL-INV-REPRINT-DT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Reprint Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description The date the invoice is scheduled to be reprinted.

### BIL-STT-SR-SEQ-CD

Alias Name Third Party Statement Sort Sequence Code  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 2  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description Sort criteria for the cash reconciliation document.  
Value Description PY = Payor  
AD = Additional ID

### BIL-PRT-FORMAT-CD

Alias Name Third Party Print Format Code  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 4  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description Provides access to the company defined statement printing criteria for each third party.

### BIL-COLLECTION-MTH

Alias Name Billing Collection Method  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER

Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined code used to describe a billing collection method. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of CHC, CET, and CTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing. DI = Automatic Direct-Invoice ECC = EFT credit card

## BIA-NO-PMT-IND

Alias Name	Third Party Payment Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether or not a payment has been received for a third party.
Value Description	Y = No payment received space = received

## BIL-PAY-LNG-NM

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Third Party-Account Payor's Full Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	132
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The payors' full name for an account.

## BIA-MSG-AREA-TXT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Third Party-Account Message Area Text
------------	---

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	140
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Description of any invoice messages for an account or Third party.

## BIA-CCR-REASON-IND

---

Alias Name	Corrected Invoice Reason Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the reason that the corrected invoice was generated, either manually or automatically.
Value Description	E = Endorsements P = Partial payments B = Both endorsements and partial payments blank = Below minimum invoice situations

## BIL-IST-SCHEDULE

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BIS

Description PURPOSE: Schedule of installments to be billed and/or paid for a policy term. This schedule is calculated based on the bill plan. (The bill plan indicates the amount of installments to bill).  
CREATED: Information is added each time there's a new or changed amount.

**Note:** A row exists for each installment within a term.

Primary Key BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

POLICY-ID

BIL-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name Billing Account Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## POLICY-ID

Alias Name Policy Identification

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Derived

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 16

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description	This is a unique identifier for each policy. It is the technical key for all Premium (UWS) policies.
-------------	--

**BIL-SEQ-NBR**

Alias Name	Billing Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

**POL-EFFECTIVE-DT**

Alias Name	Policy Effective Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Policy effective date will be the effective date of the activity for the policy level information. For new business this will be the same as the original effective date.

**BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD**

Alias Name	Billing Payable Item Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory

**Description** The code utilized to group the individual pieces of premium (billing amount effective indicator) into amounts which may be scheduled. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of AMT, BIT, BPA, BPS.

## BIL-IST-DUE-DT

**Alias Name** Billing Installment Due Date  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** DATE  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** The due date originally scheduled by the system for an installment. Based on the effective date of the policy or agreement.

## BIL-PAY-PTY-CD

**Alias Name** Billing Pay Priority Code  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** CHARACTER  
**Length** 1  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** This code defines the payment priority sequence for Premium amount types. The highest priority for payment begins with 9.  
**Value Description** 0 = No priority  
1 - 9 = user defined priority codes

## BIL-SYS-DUE-DT

**Alias Name** Billing System Due Date  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base

**BIL-1ST-SCHEDULE**  
*BIL-REFERENCE-DT*

<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This date indicates the system calculated account due date.

**BIL-REFERENCE-DT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Reference Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The end date of the period to be reviewed for possible billing activity.

**BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Installment Adjusted Due Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Overrideable
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The date an installment is due. This date will be calculated by the system and may be overridden by the user on the schedule screen.

**BIL-INV-DT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Invoice Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory

Description The date the invoice will be formatted for print.

### BIL-PRM-IST-AMT

Alias Name Billing Premium Installment Amount  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Overrideable  
Data Type DECIMAL  
Length 14,2  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description The amount to be billed for each installment. This is calculated using the bill plan. It may be overridden by the user.

### BIL-PRM-IST-NET

Alias Name Billing Installment  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type DECIMAL  
Length 14,2  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description The net amount associated with the gross amount to be billed for each installment.

### BIS-CRE-FUT-AMT

Alias Name Billing Installment Credit Future Amount  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type DECIMAL  
Length 14,2

Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of credit scheduled for a future installment.

## BIS-CRE-OPN-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Installment Credit Open Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of credit scheduled for an installment that has been billed.

## BIS-CRE-PRM-NET

Alias Name	Billing Installment Credit Premium Net Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The net amount of credit scheduled for a future or billed installment.

## BIS-CNC-FUT-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Installment Cancellation Future Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL

Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of cancellation credit scheduled for a future installment.

## BIS-CNC-OPN-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Installment Cancellation Open Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of cancellation credit scheduled for an installment that has been billed.

## BIS-CNC-PRM-NET

Alias Name	Billing Installment Cancellation Premium Net Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The net amount of cancellation credit scheduled for a future or billed installment.

## BIS-PRM-PAID-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Installment Premium Paid Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of cash applied to the premium for an installment.

### BIS-WRO-PRM-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Installment Write-off Premium Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The premium amount written off for an installment.

### BIS-CRE-PAID-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Installment Credit Paid Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of credit applied to the premium for an installment.

### BIL-COMMISSION-PCT

Alias Name	Billing Commision Percentage
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	9,6
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The percentage of the billing amount representing commission due the agent.

## BIL-INVOICE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether an invoice has been created.
Value Description	BLANK = Schedule amount not invoiced Y = Schedule amount invoiced B = Schedule amount below minimum - attempted invoicing A = Schedule amount below minimum - future L = Previous schedule amount below minimum now invoiced

## BIS-NON-TRM-DT-IND

Alias Name	Billing Installment
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether a specific installment is a scheduled policy term installment based on the bill plan.

<b>Value Description</b>	R = Redistribute Y = not a policy term date spaces = a policy term date
--------------------------	---

## BIS-TYPE-WHEN-INV

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Installment Type When Invoiced
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies the billing type of the account when the installment was invoiced. T = Third Party A = Account Bill

## BIL-DISCREPANCY-CD

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Discrepancy Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Derived
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	A code which represents the reason a detail item has not been matched.
<b>Value Description</b>	P = Premium difference C = Commission difference A = Agent only O = Company only X = Excluded items spaces = has not gone through the matching process

## BIL-MATCH

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BMT

Description PURPOSE: This entity tracks the totals and reasons for a specific match in order to allow manual deletion and inquiry of a match.

Primary Key  
BIL-AGT-ACT-ID  
BIL-MATCH-DATE  
BIL-MATCH-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

Alias Name Billing Agent Account Id

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an agent account number.

## BIL-MATCH-DATE

Alias Name Billing Match Date

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type DATE

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Specifies the date the match was processed.

## BIL-MATCH-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Match Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within a match date assigned for grouping of a specific match.

## BMT-MCH-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Match Type
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A code which represents the type of a match.
Value Description	M = manual match E = Exact match T = Tolerance match C = Closed, after reconciliation

## BMT-MCH-WRO-GRS

Alias Name	Billing Gross Amount Write-off
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory

**Description** The gross amount being written-off when company item matched to agent item or company item matched to company item.

### BMT-MCH-WRO-NET

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Net Amount Write-off
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The net amount being written-off when an agent item matched to an agent item or a company item matches to an agent item.

### BMT-MCH-REASON-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Manual Match Reason Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The user selected reason associated with a manual match. These values are defined in the BIL-DES-REASON table with a type code of MCH.

### BIL-LST-RECON-DT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Reconciliation Date for Agent Accounts
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE

<b>Data Requirement</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the last date reconciliation took place for an agent account.

## BIL-MCH-AGT-DTL

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BMA

Description PURPOSE: This entity tracks the detail agent items from BIL\_AGT\_STT\_DTL\_V involved in a match in order to allow manual deletion and inquiry of a match.

Primary Key BIL-AGT-ACT-ID  
BIL-MATCH-DATE  
BIL-MATCH-SEQ-NBR  
BIL-IDENTIFIER  
BIL-MCH-DTL-SEQ

## BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

Alias Name Billing Agent Account Id

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an agent account number.

## BIL-MATCH-DATE

Alias Name Billing Match Date

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type DATE

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Specifies the date the match was processed.

## BIL-MATCH-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Match Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within a match date assigned for grouping of a specific match.

## BIL-IDENTIFIER

Alias Name	Billing Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	28
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies a policy/agreement or additional id for the agent statement detail item. The identifier stored is based on the match criteria found on the support plan.

## BIL-MCH-DTL-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Match Detail Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within match date, match sequence number, and identifier assigned for the detail company and agent items within a specific match.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-DT

Alias Name	Billing Account Agent Statement Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The account date associated with a specific agent statement. This account date should correspond to account dates for company statements.

## BIL-STT-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Statement Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within the agent account and account date assigned to a specific agent statement. Zero to many statements may be associated with a single statement.

## BIL-STT-DTL-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Statement Detail Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within the agent account, account date, agent statement sequence number, and identifier assigned to a specific agent statement detail item. It represents the sequence in which items were entered on the agent's statement.

## BIL-MCH-CMP-DTL

---

**Alias Name**

**Type** WK-ENTITY

**Entity Id** BMC

**Description** PURPOSE: This entity tracks the detail company items from BIL-IST-SCHEDULE involved in a match in order to allow manual deletion and inquiry of a match.

**Primary Key**

- BIL-AGT-ACT-ID
- BIL-MATCH-DATE
- BIL-MATCH-SEQ-NBR
- BIL-IDENTIFIER
- BIL-MCH-DTL-SEQ

## BIL-AGT-ACT-ID

---

**Alias Name** Billing Agent Account Id

**Type** Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base

**Data Type** CHARACTER

**Length** 8

**Data Requirement** Mandatory

**Description** Uniquely generated technical identification for an agent account number.

## BIL-MATCH-DATE

---

**Alias Name** Billing Match Date

**Type** Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base

**Data Type** DATE

**Data Requirement** Mandatory

**Description** Specifies the date the match was processed.

## BIL-MATCH-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Match Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within a match date assigned for grouping of a specific match.

## BIL-IDENTIFIER

Alias Name	Billing Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	28
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies a policy/agreement or additional id for the agent statement detail item. The identifier stored is based on the match criteria found on the support plan.

## BIL-MCH-DTL-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Match Detail Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within match date, match sequence number, and identifier assigned for the detail company and agent items within a specific match.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## POLICY-ID

Alias Name	Policy Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	16
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is a unique identifier for each policy. It is the technical key for all Premium (UWS) policies.

## BIL-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

## BIL-MST-CO-ST

Alias Name	Billing Master Company State
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BBMS
Description	Support Table used to determine Master Company and Risk State based on Bill Type and Bill Class or on Bank Code when an account level activity occurs.
Primary Key	BIL-TYPE-CD BIL-CLASS-CD

## BIL-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SP = Single Policy

## BIL-CLASS-CD

Alias Name	Billing Class Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## MASTER-COMPANY-NBR

<b>Alias Name</b>	Master Company Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies issuing company that wrote the policy. This is a company or user-defined field.
<b>Value Description</b>	00 = CSC 01 = CSC Preferred 05 = Computer Science Insurance Company

## BIL-STATE-PVN-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	State / Province Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Primary risk state of the policy

## BIL-NON-CPI-LET

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BNC

Description PURPOSE: Non-compliance information used to produce reminder notices. This is an intermediate area for print data storage. This data will not be displayed on any screens. CREATED: Information is added each time there's a need to print a reminder notice. The notice is printed in batch mode on the same day the information is added.

**Note:** Need to carry POL-NBR, POL-SYMBOL-CD, MASTER-COMPANY-NBR because it is necessary to print them on the forms that go to the customer (user). Can't print the POL-ICY-ID because the customer is not generally familiar with that number. The fact that there is no guarantee of uniqueness using these 3 items instead of POLICY-ID is not threatening.

Primary Key BNC-NONCPI-LET-DT  
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

## BNC-NONCPI-LET-DT

Alias Name Billing Non Compliance Letter Date

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type DATE

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description The date the reminder activity was added. This date allows history to be retained when policy information changes, for example, in the case of a renewal. It also controls printing for a specific date (can be passed in as a parameter).

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name Billing Account Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifier unique in the billing system which groups policies for an invoice. For single policy this is equal to policy symbol, and policy number.

## BIL-INS-ST-CD

Alias Name	Billing Insured's State Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	State Code for the insured's address.

## BIL-INS-PST-CD

Alias Name	Billing Insured's Postal Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	13
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Zip Code for the insured's address.

### BNC-PAST-DUE-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Non-Compliance Past Due Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of premium that is past due (reminder amount).

### BNC-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Non-Compliance Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the premium amount was due. Only 1 reminder can be printed per due date.

### BIL-INS-LNG-NM

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Insured's Full Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	132
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The insured's full name who will receive the mailing.

### **BIL-INS-ADR-1-TXT**

---

Alias Name	Billing Insured's Address Line 1 Text
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	45
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The first line of the insured's street address.

### **BIL-INS-ADR-2-TXT**

---

Alias Name	Billing Insured's Address Line 2 Text
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	45
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The second line of the insured's street address.

### **BIL-INS-CITY-NM**

---

Alias Name	Billing Insured's City Name
Type	Attribute

**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** VARCHAR  
**Length** 30  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** City Name for the insured's address.

## BIL-OBJECT-CFG

Alias Name	Billing System Object Configuration
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BBOC
Description	This entity provides Billing object level operation parameters.
Primary Key	OBJECT-ID BOC-OBJ-TYPE-CD

## OBJECT-ID

Alias Name	Object Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined name for a CICS task that can be executed as an Immediate or a Deferred request by Process Management.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BOC-OBJ-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Object processing code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the type of object configuration entry.

<b>Value Description</b>
B = Batch
D = BCWS Driver
P = Process
U = User Exit

## BOC-OBJ-REKICK-CNT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Object rekick count
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	SMALLINT
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The number of times the object will be reked for -911.

## BOC-COMMIT-CNT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Object commit count
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	SMALLINT
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The number of items to process per commit.

## BOC-NBR-OBJ-TRNS

<b>Alias Name</b>	Number of objects to run
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	SMALLINT
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of objects to run in a nightly cycle.

## BOC-NBR-REGIONS

Alias Name	Number of CICS regions
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Number of CICS regions defined for processing. Used for MRO. Default is 1.

## BOC-NBR-ACY-MIN

Alias Name	Number of transactions per minute
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Number of items to be processed per minute.

## BOC-PRC-DURATION

Alias Name	BCWS driver process duration
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Time in minutes allocated to complete the process.

## BOC-OBJ-PRC-CD

Alias Name	Object processing code
------------	------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code to determine if the program should be initiated or stopped if process exceeds duration of time allotted for execution.
Value Description	D = Request process as a true deferred I = Request process as a true immediate L = Perform a CICS link to specified OBJECT_ID M = Request process as a deferred immediate N = Do no initiate process S = Stop process after last commit T = Initiate BIL_SCHEDULE_CSH processing for lockbox payments/reversals Y = Initiate Process

## BOC-OBJ-DFR-TM

---

Alias Name	Object Deferred Time
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Time to defer execution of the object in seconds.

## BIL-ORG-SUPPORT

---

Alias Name	Billing Org Support
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BOS
Description	This entity stores information on originating banks.
Primary Key	BIL-FILE-TYPE-CD PRI-LGG-CD

## BIL-FILE-TYPE-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing File Type CD
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code to group debits onto a single tape.

## PRI-LGG-CD

---

Alias Name	Primary Language Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Codes for the clients primary language.
Value Description	AR = Arabic C = Chinese ENG = English FIN = Finnish

FR = French  
D = German  
GR = Greek  
H = Hungarian  
HE = Hebrew  
ITL = Italian  
J = Japanese  
N = Norwegian  
PL = Polish  
P = Portugese  
R = Rumanian  
RUS = Russian  
S = Spanish  
MIS = Misc  
SW = Swedish

## BIL-RTE-TRA-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Bank Routing Transit Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the routing and transit number associated with the bank identified by bank id or bank cd.

## BIL-BANK-NM

Alias Name	Billing EFT Bank Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	40
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The descriptive name of a bank that receives an EFT activity.

## BOS-TAPE-FRM-CD

Alias Name	Billing Tape Format Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies the type of tape format required.
Value Description	ACH = Automated Clearing House CHS = CHASE CPA = Canadian Payment Association ECH = Electronic Clearing House

## BOS-COMPANY-ID

Alias Name	Billing Bank Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unique bank defined number to allow the association between the insurance company and the bank.

## BOS-COMPANY-NM

Alias Name	Billing Insurance Company Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

Length	40
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The insurance company name.

## BOS-PHY-TAPE-IND

Alias Name	Billing File Type Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	An indicator to allow the grouping of file type codes on one tape.

## BOS-DISC-DATA

Alias Name	Billing Discretionary Data
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined text that will appear on the customers bank statement.

## BOS-FILE-DES-TXT

Alias Name	Billing File Type Description
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	40
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined description of the file type code.

### BOS-CPA-DSN-CEN

---

Alias Name	Billing CPA Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	5
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The unique number identifying the CPA data center that the tape is to be sent to.

### BOS-CPA-CRN-NBR

---

Alias Name	Billing Tape Number Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The unique number assigned to each tape.

### BOS-MERCHANT-ID

---

Alias Name	Billing Merchant Identifier
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 17  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description A unique number assigned by the credit card processor for ECH tape formats.

## BIL-BANK-CD

---

Alias Name Bank Code  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type CHARACTER  
Length 3  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description Unique identifier representing banks into which payments may be deposited.

## BIL-PAYABLE-ITEM

---

Alias Name	Billing Payable Item
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BPI
Description	PURPOSE: Provides specific information used in grouping amounts into a payable item.
Primary Key	BIL-CLASS-CD BIL-AMT-REC-ID BIL-AMT-EFF-IND BIL-DES-REA-TYP JURISDICTION-CD PTF-TAX-CLASS-CD

## BIL-CLASS-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Class Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## BIL-AMT-REC-ID

---

Alias Name	Billing Amount Receivable Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	A code internally generated which represents the product's premium table from which information was retrieved. Each insurance line has a unique premium table from which rates are derived. May be used to decide when merging the premium for scheduling is or is not necessary. These values will be defined by the issue system.

## BIL-AMT-EFF-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Amount Effective Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The effective type code Premium is using to value Quote, New Business, Endorse, Return Premium, Cancel, Reinstate, and Renewal. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of BAM, BAS, BAA, and BAT. The premium issuing system dictates the values for premium effective types(BAM), surcharge/tax/fee effective types(BAS), and audit premium effective types(BAA). The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
<b>Value Description</b>	<p>Audit premium effective types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A = Change audit frequency</li> <li>B = Audit level change</li> <li>C = Interim audit</li> <li>D = Final audit</li> <li>E = Amended interim audit</li> <li>F = Amended final audit</li> <li>G = Reverse audit by operator</li> <li>H = Estimated interim audit</li> <li>I = Estimated final audit</li> </ul> <p>Premium effective types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7 = Flat cancellation</li> <li>A = Endorsement</li> <li>E = Endorsement</li> <li>F = Cancellation</li> <li>G = Renewal</li> <li>K = Reinstatement</li> <li>L = Reinstatement</li> <li>M = New business</li> <li>N = New business</li> <li>O = Reinstatement</li> <li>P = Cancellation</li> <li>R = Renewal</li> <li>S = Cancellation</li> <li>T = Reinstatement</li> </ul>

U = Renewal  
 W = Renewal  
 X = Policy reissue  
 Y = Reinstatement  
 Z = Reinstatement

## BIL-DES-REA-TYP

---

Alias Name	Billing Description Reason Type
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Type of billing object or event described. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	Spaces = system defined activity ACH = PACS payments AMT = Amount types for payable items ASO = Apply Suspense Overpayment Options AST = Account status BAA = Amount type audits BAM = Billing amount effective indicator BAS = Amount type for taxes, fees, and surcharges BAT = Billing item BCL = Billing classes BIT = Payable item for billing items BPA = Payable item for audits BPS = Payable item for taxes, fees, and surcharges BSC = Batch Status for Cash/Credit Card BSE = Batch Status for EFT Rejections BTG = Agent account bill type BTP = Third party bill type BTS = Bill Type Display BYT = Bill type other than third party or agent CAT = Commission amount type CET = EFT collection method CHC = Hard copy collection method CIT = Commission billing item CPM = Check production method CPY = Credit card payment CST = Account cash status CTP = Tape collection method CTR = Transferred cash CWA = Payment write-off CWM = Manual payment write-off

CWR = Reverse payment write-off  
DBA = Automatic disbursement  
DBR = Manual disbursement reasons  
DBS = Disburse status description  
DCR = Match discrepancy types  
DNC = NSF (non-sufficient funds) forgiven  
DRV = Reversed disbursement due to stop pay or void  
DSO = Match discrepancy code on unmatched items  
DSP = Cash disposition types  
EAT = EFT bank account type  
EDT = Date Edits  
ENS = Reversal of EFT payment due to  
NSF(non-sufficient funds)  
EPR = EFT prenote rejection  
ERP = Reversal of EFT payment due to other than  
NSF(non-sufficient funds)  
ESM = EFT secondary collection method  
EST = EFT Status  
FQY = Frequency  
GRV = Agent statement entry review status  
GST = Agent account status  
IST = Installment Invoice Status  
LOB = Lines of business  
MCH = Match reasons  
MCT = Match type  
PID = Processed Indicator  
PRV = Payment reversal codes  
PST = Policy status  
PTS = System Plans Identifier Type  
PYS = Payment sources  
PYT = Cash payment types  
QSP = Quote Scheduling Policy/Account  
RAD = Receipt Activity Display  
RAH = Receipt Activity History  
RBA = Resume billing and follow-up automatic  
RBM = Resume billing and follow-up manual  
RCT = Receipt Description  
REV = Receipts processing verify codes  
REX = Overpayment  
RFA = Resume follow-up automatic  
RFM = Resume follow-up manual  
RSA = Resume billing automatic  
RSC = Account cash status, Resume  
RSM = Resume billing manual  
RVD = Reversed disbursement due to resuspend or reversal  
RW1 = Rev prm w/o due to BPC or CR  
SBC = Account cash status, Suspend  
SBF = Suspense billing and follow-up  
SBI = Suspense billing  
SBO = Suspense follow-up  
SCA = Service Charge Action  
SCT = Service Charge Type  
SUS = Suspense reasons  
TRF = Policy premium transfer reasons  
TST = Third party status  
UIT = Unidentified Cash Identifier Type  
U% = Customer defined activity codes

WPA = Write off of scheduled amounts automatic  
WPG = Agent statement balance write off  
WPI = Third party write off  
WPR = Write off of scheduled amounts manual  
WRR = Write-off reversals manual and automatic  
W01 = Full pay service charge write off

## JURISDICTION-CD

Alias Name	Jurisdiction Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the code representation for jurisdictions, including the state codes for domestic business.

## PTF-TAX-CLASS-CD

Alias Name	Tax Class Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	5
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the tax class code.

## BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD

Alias Name	Billing Payable Item Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The code utilized to group the individual pieces of premium (billing amount effective indicator) into amounts which may be scheduled. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of AMT, BIT, BPA, BPS.

## BIL-PAY-PTY-CD

Alias Name	Billing Pay Priority Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code defines the payment priority sequence for Premium amount types. The highest priority for payment begins with 9.
Value Description	0 = No priority 1 - 9 = user defined priority codes

## BIL-FULL-BILL-IND

Alias Name	Billing Full Bill Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This indicator allows a particular payable item to be billed in full if desired.
Value Description	Y = Bill the specified amount type in full N = Do Not bill the specified amount type in full

## BIL-EQUITY-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Equity Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code used to determine if amounts associated with Payable Item are to be excluded from equity calculations. Valid for BIL_DES_REA_TYP of 'BPS' only.
Value Description	X = Exclude Tax, Fees, and Surcharges from equity calculation SPACE = Include Taxes, Fees, and Surcharges in equity calculation

## BIL-POL-ACTIVITY

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BPA

Description Provides date information for all activities scheduled in advance for a policy.

Primary Key BIL-ACCOUNT-ID  
POLICY-ID  
POL-EFFECTIVE-DT  
BIL-ACY-TYPE-CD

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name Billing Account Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## POLICY-ID

Alias Name Policy Identification

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Derived

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 16

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description This is a unique identifier for each policy. It is the technical key for all Premium (UWS) policies.

## POL-EFFECTIVE-DT

Alias Name	Policy Effective Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Policy effective date will be the effective date of the activity for the policy level information. For new business this will be the same as the original effective date.

## BIL-ACY-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Activity Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A code which represents the activity to be performed.
Value Description	<p>ADB = Account disbursement ADC = Disburse EFT credit card ADD = Disburse check/draft ADE = Disburse EFT ADO = Disburse credit card ADP = Disburse ACH AIV = Account invoice ALT = Account late charges ANC = Account reminder letter ARS = Account resume AWO = Account write-off ARV = Account review date GAM = Agent automatic matching GRC = Agent Reconciliation GIV = Agent invoicing LFA = Late fee assessed NRV = Account level NSF PCN trigger PED = Policy equity date PRS = Policy resume PCC = Policy canceled and cash applied PWO = Policy premium write off</p>

TIV = Third party invoice  
TRS = Third party resume  
TEF = Third party EFT effective  
AEF = Account EFT notice  
SND = Account second notice  
U% = Customer defined activity codes  
CGD - Cancel Grace Date  
LDR - Last Day to Reinstate  
RIF - Renewal in Force  
NRV - Policy Level NSF PCN Trigger  
U% - Customer Defined Activity Codes

## BIL-NXT-ACY-DT

Alias Name	Billing Next Activity Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This date represents the next activity date for processing an Agent, Third Party, Account or Policy.

## BIL-POL-BRDCST-MSG

Alias Name	Billing Policy Broadcast Message
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BPB
Description	Support table that stores policy level messages to be used during Billing and Collections processing.
Primary Key	BIL-POL-MSG-CD BIL-POL-MSG-TYPE BIL-POL-MSG-SEQ

## BIL-POL-MSG-CD

Alias Name	Billing Policy Message Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unique user defined code that identifies a specific message within a message type.

## BIL-POL-MSG-TYPE

Alias Name	Billing Policy Message Type
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined message types that identify the type of policy level message.

**Value Description**      MKT = Marketing Message  
                          POL = Policy Processing Invoice Message  
                          SPC = Special Invoice

## BIL-POL-MSG-SEQ

**Alias Name**      Billing Policy Message Sequence  
**Type**                Attribute  
**Origin Of Data**      Base  
**Data Type**            SMALLINT  
**Data Requirement**    Mandatory  
**Description**           Sequential number used to create unique policy message rows.

## EFFECTIVE-DT

**Alias Name**      Effective Date  
**Type**                Attribute  
**Origin Of Data**      Base  
**Data Type**            DATE  
**Data Requirement**    Mandatory  
**Description**           The date an item or occurrence becomes effective.

## EXPIRATION-DT

**Alias Name**      Expiration Date  
**Type**                Attribute  
**Origin Of Data**      Base  
**Data Type**            DATE  
**Data Requirement**    Mandatory  
**Description**           Expiration date is the date on which an item expires, is deleted, or is no longer effective.

## MASTER-COMPANY-NBR

Alias Name	Master Company Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies issuing company that wrote the policy. This is a company or user-defined field.
Value Description	00 = CSC 01 = CSC Preferred 05 = Computer Science Insurance Company

## BIL-STATE-PVN-CD

Alias Name	State / Province Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Primary risk state of the policy

## BIL-COUNTRY-CD

Alias Name	Billing Country Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The country for which this plan will be used to support business needs.

## LOB-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Line of Business Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies the line of business under which the policy is written. Line of business is a CSC-defined value. This could also be a Product ID.
<b>Value Description</b>	<p>ACV = Commercial Auto Voluntary Non Fleet          AFV = Commercial Auto Voluntary Fleet          APV = Personal Auto          CP4 = Monoline Commercial Fire(Property)          CPP = Commercial Package Policy,(Non-discounted)          CP3 = Commercial Package Policy(Discount)          CR5 = Monoline Crime          DF = Dwelling Fire          GL5 = Monoline General Liability          HP = Homeowners          IM9 = Monoline Inland Marine          MH = Mobile Homeowners          PPP = Personal Package Policy          UMB = Umbrella          WC8 = Workers Compensation          WTC = Watercraft</p>

## INSURANCE-LINE-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Insurance Line Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Insurance line is the representation of the type of coverage. A package policy may contain multiple insurance lines under one policy number. A monoline policy will contain only one insurance line. Insurance line is a PMS-defined value.
<b>Value Description</b>	APV = Personal Automobile Voluntary BO = Businessowners BM = Boiler and machinery CA = Commercial automobile CF = Commercial property/fire CIM = Commercial inland marine CR = Commercial crime DF = Dwelling fire FO = Farmowners/ranchowners GA = Garage liability GL = General liability GS = Commercial glass HP = Homeowners MH = Mobile homeowners PIM = Personal inland marine WC = Workers compensation

## BIL-AMT-EFF-IND

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Amount Effective Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The effective type code Premium is using to value Quote, New Business, Endorse, Return Premium, Cancel, Reinstate, and Renewal. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of BAM, BAS, BAA, and BAT. The premium issuing system dictates the values for premium effective types(BAM), surcharge/tax/fee effective types(BAS), and audit premium effective types(BAA). The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
<b>Value Description</b>	Audit premium effective types: A = Change audit frequency B = Audit level change C = Interim audit D = Final audit E = Amended interim audit F = Amended final audit G = Reverse audit by operator H = Estimated interim audit

I = Estimated final audit  
Premium effective types:  
7 = Flat cancellation  
A = Endorsement  
E = Endorsement  
F = Cancellation  
G = Renewal  
K = Reinstatement  
L = Reinstatement  
M = New business  
N = New business  
O = Reinstatement  
P = Cancellation  
R = Renewal  
S = Cancellation  
T = Reinstatement  
U = Renewal  
W = Renewal  
X = Policy reissue  
Y = Reinstatement  
Z = Reinstatement

## BIL-POL-MSG-TXT

Alias Name	Billing Policy Message Text
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	1000
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Message text for individual policy processing messages.

## BIL-POL-INV-MSG

---

Alias Name	Billing Policy Invoice Messages
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BPM
Description	This entity contains policy level messages for a bill account invoicing period..
Primary Key	BIL-TCH-KEY-ID BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD BIL-ACCOUNT-ID BIL-INV-DT BIL-POL-MSG-CD BIL-POL-MSG-TYPE BIL-POL-MSG-SEQ BIL-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-TCH-KEY-ID

---

Alias Name	Technical Key Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Represents the unique technical key generated for an account, third party, or account number.

## BIL-TCH-KEY-TYP-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Technical Key Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1

Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code which specifies the type of technical key used for the row.
Value Description	A = Account technical id T = Third party technical id U = Unidentified technical id

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-INV-DT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the invoice will be formatted for print.

## BIL-POL-MSG-CD

Alias Name	Billing Policy Message Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

**BIL-POL-INV-MSG**  
*BIL-POL-MSG-TYPE*

<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Unique user defined code that identifies a specific message within a message type.

### **BIL-POL-MSG-TYPE**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Policy Message Type
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Defined message types that identify the type of policy level message.
<b>Value Description</b>	MKT = Marketing Message POL = Policy Processing Invoice Message SPC = Special Invoice

### **BIL-POL-MSG-SEQ**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Policy Message Sequence
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	SMALLINT
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Sequential number used to create unique policy message rows.

### **BIL-SEQ-NBR**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Sequence Number
-------------------	-------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

## POL-SYMBOL-CD

Alias Name	Policy Symbol Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	This is a company or user-defined code that is used to preface the policy number to retain policy uniqueness within the system. It may identify the company's line of business for a policy. POL_SYMBOL_LIT is the support table for this field.

## POL-NBR

Alias Name	Policy Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the user-defined (entered or generated) policy number. This item is defined to carry the unique policy number through the system. It can also be used to carry the unique policy number from the previous system to Series III.

## BIL-POLICY-DTB

---

Alias Name

Type ENTITY

Entity Id BPD

Description This will provide bill account distributions for the issuing policy term premium transactions. For each policy term multiple bill accounts can be defined for the policy's billing and collection. Each distribution will identify the bill account and the portion of the policy to be billed.

Primary Key  
POLICY-ID  
BPD-POL-EFF-DT  
BIL-SEQ-NBR

## POLICY-ID

---

Alias Name Policy Identification

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Derived

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 16

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description This is a unique identifier for each policy. It is the technical key for all Premium (UWS) policies.

## BPD-POL-EFF-DT

---

Alias Name Distribution Policy Term Effective Date

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type DATE

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description This date will represent the policy's term for which the billing split distribution is valid. This date will equal the policy term effective date not the transaction premium effective date.

## BIL-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

## BPD-SPLIT-EXP-DT

Alias Name	Split Distribution Expiration Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This date will be used to expire split distributions established for a policy term. The default expiration date of 9999-12-31 will identify the current, active distribution.

## BIL-ISSUE-IND

Alias Name	Billing Policy Issue Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether or not the policy has been issued.
Value Description	W = Policy cancelled for re-write K = Policy cancelled for reissue O = Not issued, billing edits performed (temporary)

Z = Issued, billing edits performed (temporary)  
N = Not issued, billing edits not performed  
Y = Issued, billing edits not performed  
A = Add agreement in process (temporary)

## BPD-ISSUE-EDIT-IND

Alias Name	Issue Edit Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This indicator will be used to identify whether issue edits have been performed for the issuing policy term. The policy issuance process within Billing will set this indicator when all of the billing edits associated with the policy have been successfully met. Billing will only accept premium transactions when the edits have been performed. Once all premium transactions for the issuing policy have been accepted within Billing, the indicator is set to N.
Value Description	Y = Edits performed for the issuing policy N = No edits performed for the issuing policy

## BIL-PRI-SPL-TYP-CD

Alias Name	Primary Split Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the primary type of split to be performed on a policy term. The type is chosen by the operator, all active distribution detail for a policy term must utilize the same primary split type.
Value Description	PCT = Percentage Distribution INS = Insurance Line Distribution TRN = Transaction Type Distribution

## BIL-PRI-SPLIT-VAL

Alias Name	Primary Split Value
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This value will be used to identify and distribute matching transactions. Values are based on the associated split type of percentages, transaction types or insurance lines. For transaction type splits this value may include 'N' for new business, along with other transaction types available for splits. For base transaction type splits a non-standard transaction type of 'N/R' will be used to indicate the same distribution for New Business or Renewal.

## BIL-2ND-SPL-TYP-CD

Alias Name	Secondary Split Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the secondary type of split to be performed on a policy term. This type would only be used for hierarchical splits. FUTURE USE

## BIL-2ND-SPLIT-VAL

Alias Name	Secondary Split Value
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This value will be used to identify and distribute matching transactions for hierarchical splits. <b>FUTURE USE.</b>

## BPD-DFL-DTB-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Default Split Distribution Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This indicator will be used to identify the distribution bill account which will receive transaction premium not identified with a selected split value across all defined distributions for the policy's term. Each policy term distribution must define a default distribution bill account.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = This distribution is the default N = This distribution is not a default

## BPD-DTB-OVR-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Policy Distribution Override Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This indicator will be used to identify a policy distribution to be used in place of all distributions defined for the policy term. This OVERRIDE will be used only for the current policy issuance and is then expired. Default is N.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = This distribution overrides all defined distributions N = This distribution is not an override

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifier unique in the billing system which groups policies for an invoice. For single policy this is equal to policy symbol, and policy number.

## POL-SYMBOL-CD

Alias Name	Policy Symbol Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Optional

Description	This is a company or user-defined code that is used to preface the policy number to retain policy uniqueness within the system. It may identify the company's line of business for a policy. POL_SYMBOL_LIT is the support table for this field.
-------------	--

## POL-NBR

Alias Name	Policy Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the user-defined (entered or generated) policy number. This item is defined to carry the unique policy number through the system. It can also be used to carry the unique policy number from the previous system to Series III.

## BIL-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SP = Single Policy

## BIL-CLASS-CD

Alias Name	Billing Class Code
------------	--------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## BIL-PAY-CD

Alias Name	Billing Payor Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whom will be paying for the policy.
Value Description	I = Insured M = Mortgage O = Other

## BIL-OTH-CLT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Policy Other Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description Id from Client system to identify the payor other than mortgager or insured is selected.

### BIL-OTH-ADR-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Policy Other Address Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identification from the Client system for the payor address when a payor code other than mortgager or insured.

### BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID

Alias Name	Bill Account Additional Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional identification for an account in a third party or agent account such as social security number or employee number.

### BIL-REPORT-LVL-CD

Alias Name	Billing Reporting Level Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8

Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code that allows grouping for company reporting.

## BIL-SUB-GROUP-CD

Alias Name	Billing Sub Group Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined and entered grouping mechanism.

## BPD-CONTROL-BP-CD

Alias Name	Control Bill Plan Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Contains the Bill Plan Code of the Policy term within BCWS during the last update of this Policy distribution. This value will be used to determine if a Bill Plan changes was performed within the BCWS product since the last update of the Policy's distribution.

## BPD-DTB-BP-CD

Alias Name	Distribution Bill Plan Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	4
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Contains the Bill Plan Code for this distribution to be used for the Policy Term within BCWS. Requested Bill Plan changes for the distribution will be performed during the next premium issue event for the Policy term.

## BIL-POLICY-TRM

Alias Name	Billing Policy Term
Type	GERUND
Entity Id	BPT
Description	PURPOSE: This entity provides information pertaining to a policy created via an issue system or an agreement created in billing. This represents a grouping of receivables by term. CREATED: Information is added each time there's a new policy or agreement term. HISTORY REQUIREMENTS: The effective date is carried to allow data to be retained for each term.
Primary Key	BIL-ACCOUNT-ID POLICY-ID POL-EFFECTIVE-DT

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## POLICY-ID

Alias Name	Policy Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	16
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	This is a unique identifier for each policy. It is the technical key for all Premium (UWS) policies.
-------------	--

## POL-EFFECTIVE-DT

Alias Name	Policy Effective Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Policy effective date will be the effective date of the activity for the policy level information. For new business this will be the same as the original effective date.

## MASTER-COMPANY-NBR

Alias Name	Master Company Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies issuing company that wrote the policy. This is a company or user-defined field.
Value Description	00 = CSC 01 = CSC Preferred 05 = Computer Science Insurance Company

## PLN-EXP-DT

Alias Name	Planned Expiration Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The planned expiration date is the date an item is originally scheduled to expire. In most cases, this contains the planned policy expiration date. For short-term coverages, it contains the date the coverage expires.

### BPT-ISU-CLT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Policy Term Insured Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The insured's client ID for this policy term.

### BPT-ISU-ADR-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Policy Term Insured Address Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The address sequence number of the insured for this policy term.

### BPT-AGT-CLT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Policy Term Agent Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The agent's client ID for this policy term.

## BPT-AGT-ADR-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Policy Term Agent Address Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The address sequence number of the agent for this policy term.

## LOB-CD

Alias Name	Line of Business Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies the line of business under which the policy is written. Line of business is a CSC-defined value. This could also be a Product ID.
Value Description	ACV = Commercial Auto Voluntary Non Fleet AFV = Commercial Auto Voluntary Fleet APV = Personal Auto CP4 = Monoline Commercial Fire(Property) CPP = Commercial Package Policy,(Non-discounted) CP3 = Commercial Package Policy(Discount) CR5 = Monoline Crime DF = Dwelling Fire GL5 = Monoline General Liability HP = Homeowners

IM9 = Monoline Inland Marine  
MH = Mobile Homeowners  
PPP = Personal Package Policy  
UMB = Umbrella  
WC8 = Workers Compensation  
WTC = Watercraft

## BIL-STATE-PVN-CD

Alias Name	State / Province Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Primary risk state of the policy

## BIL-COUNTRY-CD

Alias Name	Billing Country Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The country for which this plan will be used to support business needs.

## BPT-WRO-PRC-IND

Alias Name	Bill policy term write-off process indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicates whether a cancellation or expiration write-off has been attempted for this policy term.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = Write-off attempted BLANK = No write-off attempted N = Write-off not allowed by the bill plan

## BIL-PLAN-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Plan Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	4
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	A user defined unique code representing a bill plan.

## BIL-POL-STATUS-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Policy Status Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This code indicates the current status of the specified policy.
<b>Value Description</b>	A = Cancelled subject to audit B = Suspend Billing / Follow-up C = Cancelled D = Cancelled for Reissued

F = Flat Cancellation  
G = Flat Cancelled for Reissued  
L = Suspend Follow-up  
N = Pending cancel due to NSF  
O = Open  
P = Pending Cancellation  
Q = Quote  
R = Cancelled  
S = Suspend Billing  
T = Transferred  
W = Cancelled for re-write  
X = Closed  
Z = Pending transfer (temporary values)  
1 = Pending transfer with payments to be applied (temporary value)  
2 = Pending transfer with payments to be held (temporary value)

## BIL-SUS-FU-REA-CD

Alias Name	Billing Suspense Follow-Up Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined code which specifies the reason for suspending the billing and follow-up for an account, policy, or third party. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of SBF, SBI, and SBO. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SB = Suspended billing and followup SS = Suspended billing

## BPT-STATUS-EFF-DT

Alias Name	Billing Policy Term Status Effective Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This date reflects the date the policy's status went into effect.

## BPT-AGREEMENT-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Bill Policy Term Agreement Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Specifies whether this term is associated with an agreement rather than a policy.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = This term applies to an agreement. N = This term applies to a policy.

## BPT-ISSUE-SYS-ID

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Policy Issuing System ID
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The ID for the system which issued the policy. For example Life, UWS, etc....
<b>Value Description</b>	UW = UWS AG = Agreement CC = CCWS

## BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing To/From Transfer Number
-------------------	---------------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This field provides an audit trail when cash or a policy is transferred from one account, third party, or agent to another.

### BPT-AUDIT-CD

Alias Name	Billing Policy Term Audit Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether a policy term is auditable.
Value Description	<p>Y = Policy term is auditable</p> <p>F = Policy term is auditable and final audit has entered</p> <p>space = Policy term is not auditable</p>

### BPT-RE-DTB-CD

Alias Name	Billing Policy Re-distribute Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether a re-distribute has been processed.

**Value Description** Y = Re-distribute has been processed  
space = No re-distribute has been processed

### BPT-CNR-POL-SYM-CD

**Alias Name** Billing Policy Term Cancel/re-write Policy Symbol  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** CHARACTER  
**Length** 3  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** The re-written policy symbol on a cancelled for re-write term and the cancelled policy symbol on a re-written term.

### BPT-CNR-POL-NBR

**Alias Name** Billing Policy Term Cancel/Re-write Policy Number  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** CHARACTER  
**Length** 25  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** The re-written policy number on a cancelled for re-write term and the cancelled policy number on a re-written term.

### BPT-CNR-POL-EFF-DT

**Alias Name** Billing Policy Term Cancel/Re-write Effective Date  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** DATE

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The re-written policy effective date on a cancelled for re-write term and the cancelled policy effective date on the re-written term.

## BPT-TERM-SPLIT-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Policy Term Split Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This indicator will be used to determine if this policy's term premium is split across multiple Bill Accounts. Default is N.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = More than one bill account for this policy term. N = One bill account for this policy term.

## BPT-PCN-CAUSAL-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Policy Pending Cancel Causal Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This indicator will be used to identify whether the Bill Account's piece of the split policy term caused the policy to be placed into PCN (Pending Cancel/Nonpay) status. The Bill Account associated with the causal policy term is the only Bill Account which can rescind the policy's pending cancellation status. Default is N.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = Policy term which caused the pending cancel status. N = Not the causing policy term.

## BPT-TRF-BILL-PLAN

Alias Name	Policy Transfer Bill Plan
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Valued by policy transfers to indicate the bill plan to be used for the policy term once transferred. The bill plan will only be available for selection during policy transfers if the policy term does not currently exist within the targeted bill account. If the term is already present within the targeted bill account the bill plan associated with that term must be used.

## BPT-SGD-PLAN-IND

Alias Name	Staggered Bill Plan indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Used to indicated if the current Bill Plan associated with this policy term is a Staggered Bill Plan or not.
Value Description	Y = Staggered N = Not Staggered

## BPT-BELOW-MIN-CNT

Alias Name	Below Minimum Invoice Count
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT

Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This counter will be incremented by 1 when the policy term participates in an account's invoice evaluation but does not invoice because the account's total invoice amount is below the minimum invoice amount specified on the Account's support plan.

## BPT-POL-UW-STA-CD

Alias Name	Billing Policy Underwriting Status Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Policy status based on premium transactions issued to the policy.
Value Description	A = Cancelled Subject to Audit C = Pro-Rata Cancel D = Cancelled Reissue F = Flat Cancel G = Flat Cancel for Reissue Q = Quote R = Cancelled

## BPT-UW-STA-EFF-DT

Alias Name	Billing Policy Underwriting Status Effective Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The Effective Date of the policy status based on premium transactions issued to the policy.

## BPT-POL-COL-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Policy Collections Amount
------------	-----------------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the policy amount sent for collections.

### BPT-ACT-COL-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Account Collections Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code that indicates if account level charges where included in the policy's collection amount.
Value Description	Y = Charges included in collection amount N = No charges included in collection amount

## BIL-POLICY-WNT

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BPW

Description PURPOSE: This entity provides a temporary copy of the Billing Policy entity used for download in the account and agent account folders.

Primary Key BIL-ACCOUNT-ID  
POLICY-ID

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name Billing Account Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## POLICY-ID

Alias Name Policy Identification

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Derived

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 16

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description This is a unique identifier for each policy. It is the technical key for all Premium (UWS) policies.

## POL-SYMBOL-CD

Alias Name	Policy Symbol Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	This is a company or user-defined code that is used to preface the policy number to retain policy uniqueness within the system. It may identify the company's line of business for a policy. POL_SYMBOL_LIT is the support table for this field.

## POL-NBR

Alias Name	Policy Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the user-defined (entered or generated) policy number. This item is defined to carry the unique policy number through the system. It can also be used to carry the unique policy number from the previous system to Series III.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifier unique in the billing system which groups policies for an invoice. For single policy this is equal to policy symbol, and policy number.

## BIL-TYPE-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Type Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
<b>Value Description</b>	SP = Single Policy

## BIL-CLASS-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Class Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## BIL-PLAN-CD

Alias Name	Billing Plan Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined unique code representing a bill plan.

## BIL-PAY-CD

Alias Name	Billing Payor Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whom will be paying for the policy.
Value Description	I = Insured M = Mortgage O = Other

## BIL-OTH-CLT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Policy Other Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20

Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Id from Client system to identify the payor other than mortgager or insured is selected.

### BIL-OTH-ADR-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Policy Other Address Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identification from the Client system for the payor address when a payor code other than mortgager or insured.

### BIL-RNL-BIL-PLAN

Alias Name	Billing Policy Renewal Bill Plan
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code which identifies a plan with installment, non-compliance and service charge rules for the renewal policy before it actually enters.

### BIL-RNL-PAY-CD

Alias Name	Billing Policy Renewal Payor Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

**BIL-POLICY-WNT**  
*BIL-RNL-OTH-CLT-ID*

<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies who will be paying for the renewal policy.
<b>Value Description</b>	I = Insured M = Mortgage O = Other

## **BIL-RNL-OTH-CLT-ID**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Policy Renewal Other Client Identifier
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	20
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Id from Client system to identify the payor when a payor code other than mortgager or insured is selected for the renewal.

## **BIL-RNL-OTHADR-SEQ**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Policy Renewal Other Address Sequence
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	SMALLINT
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identification from the Client system for the payor address when a payor code other than mortgager or insured is specified for the renewal.

## **BIL-RNL-CLASS-CD**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Policy Renewal Class Code
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support Plan for a renewal term. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID

Alias Name	Bill Account Additional Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional identification for an account in a third party or agent account such as social security number or employee number.

## BIL-REPORT-LVL-CD

Alias Name	Billing Reporting Level Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code that allows grouping for company reporting.

## BIL-SUB-GROUP-CD

Alias Name	Billing Sub Group Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined and entered grouping mechanism.

## BIL-ISSUE-IND

Alias Name	Billing Policy Issue Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether or not the policy has been issued.
Value Description	<p>W = Policy cancelled for re-write K = Policy cancelled for reissue O = Not issued, billing edits performed (temporary) Z = Issued, billing edits performed (temporary) N = Not issued, billing edits not performed Y = Issued, billing edits not performed A = Add agreement in process (temporary)</p>

## BIL-POLICY

Alias Name	Billing Policy
Type	WK-ENTITY
Entity Id	BPL
Description	PURPOSE: Billing information which must be captured prior to issuing a policy. This information is used to build the Bill Account for single policy. It is associated to the Premium Policy Information. CREATED: Information is added when a policy is issued in premium.
	<b>Note:</b> The following are supplied for backward compatibility ONLY: BIL-TYPE, BIL-CLASS-CD, BIL-PLAN-CD, BIL-PAY-CD, BIL-OTH-CLT-ID, BIL-OTH-ADR-SEQ, BIL-RNL-BIL-PLAN, BIL-RNL-PAY-CD, BIL-RNL-OTH-CLT-ID, BIL-RNL-OTH-ADR-SEQ, BIL-RNL-CLASS-CD, BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID, BIL-REPORT-LVL-CD, BIL-SUB-GROUP-CD.
Primary Key	POLICY-ID BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

## POLICY-ID

Alias Name	Policy Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	16
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is a unique identifier for each policy. It is the technical key for all Premium (UWS) policies.

## POL-SYMBOL-CD

Alias Name	Policy Symbol Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

**BIL-POLICY**  
*POL-NBR*

<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This is a company or user-defined code that is used to preface the policy number to retain policy uniqueness within the system. It may identify the company's line of business for a policy. POL_SYMBOL_LIT is the support table for this field.

**POL-NBR**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Policy Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	25
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This is the user-defined (entered or generated) policy number. This item is defined to carry the unique policy number through the system. It can also be used to carry the unique policy number from the previous system to Series III.

**BIL-ACCOUNT-ID**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Account Identifier
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	8
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

**BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Account Number
-------------------	------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifier unique in the billing system which groups policies for an invoice. For single policy this is equal to policy symbol, and policy number.

## BIL-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SP = Single Policy

## BIL-CLASS-CD

Alias Name	Billing Class Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory

**Description** Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## BIL-PLAN-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Plan Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	4
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	A user defined unique code representing a bill plan.

## BIL-PAY-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Payor Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies whom will be paying for the policy.
<b>Value Description</b>	I = Insured M = Mortgage O = Other

## BIL-OTH-CLT-ID

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Policy Other Client Identifier
<b>Type</b>	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Id from Client system to identify the payor other than mortgager or insured is selected.

## BIL-OTH-ADR-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Policy Other Address Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identification from the Client system for the payor address when a payor code other than mortgager or insured.

## BIL-RNL-BIL-PLAN

Alias Name	Billing Policy Renewal Bill Plan
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code which identifies a plan with installment, non-compliance and service charge rules for the renewal policy before it actually enters.

## BIL-RNL-PAY-CD

Alias Name	Billing Policy Renewal Payor Code
------------	-----------------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies who will be paying for the renewal policy.
Value Description	I = Insured M = Mortgage O = Other

### BIL-RNL-OTH-CLT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Policy Renewal Other Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Id from Client system to identify the payor when a payor code other than mortgager or insured is selected for the renewal.

### BIL-RNL-OTHADR-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Policy Renewal Other Address Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identification from the Client system for the payor address when a payor code other than mortgager or insured is specified for the renewal.

## BIL-RNL-CLASS-CD

Alias Name	Billing Policy Renewal Class Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support Plan for a renewal term. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID

Alias Name	Bill Account Additional Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional identification for an account in a third party or agent account such as social security number or employee number.

## BIL-REPORT-LVL-CD

Alias Name	Billing Reporting Level Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8

Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code that allows grouping for company reporting.

## BIL-SUB-GROUP-CD

Alias Name	Billing Sub Group Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined and entered grouping mechanism.

## BIL-ISSUE-IND

Alias Name	Billing Policy Issue Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether or not the policy has been issued.
Value Description	<p>W = Policy cancelled for re-write K = Policy cancelled for reissue O = Not issued, billing edits performed (temporary) Z = Issued, billing edits performed (temporary) N = Not issued, billing edits not performed Y = Issued, billing edits not performed A = Add agreement in process (temporary)</p>

## BIL-PRM-SCHEDULE

---

Alias Name	Billing Premium Schedule
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BPS
Description	The entity is used to allow for scheduling of the billing activities associated with the issuing of premium. It allows these activities to be performed in database order therefore achieving improved performance.
Primary Key	BIL-ACCOUNT-ID POLICY-ID BIL-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

---

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## POLICY-ID

---

Alias Name	Policy Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	16
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	This is a unique identifier for each policy. It is the technical key for all Premium (UWS) policies.
-------------	--

## BIL-SEQ-NBR

---

Alias Name	Billing Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

## BUS-CASE-ID

---

Alias Name	Business Case Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	21
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	This unique identifier will be used to track transactions through all applications when there is an out of balance condition. This ID would be used when it was necessary to perform a roll back.

## PROCESS-IND

---

Alias Name	Process Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Used to indicate the processing status of this request.
<b>Value Description</b>	N = Not processed R = Unsuccessful, rekick for next day Y = Processed Successfully

## BPS-PARM-AREA

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Parm Area
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	VARCHAR
<b>Length</b>	750
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The parm information for this request.

## BIL-PROCESS-CTL

---

Alias Name	Billing Process Control
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BPC
Description	This entity provides Billing object level control parameters. It allows for multiple objects to be performed through a single CICS transaction therefore improving performance.
Primary Key	REGION-CD OBJECT-ID BIL-SEQ-NBR

## REGION-CD

---

Alias Name	Region Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Allows the billing objects to be defined to specific regions which allows a business function to only be run for that region. For example, the United States could be divided into 5 regions. A unique range of tech ids is defined for each of these regions. A business process can be set up to run at different times for each of the regions. The Billing Driver process is an example.

## OBJECT-ID

---

Alias Name	Object Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	A user defined name for a CICS task that can be executed as an Immediate or a Deferred request by Process Management.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

## BPC-STR-KEY

Alias Name	Starting Key
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	24
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defines the start or the range of transactions that will be performed

## BPC-END-KEY

Alias Name	Ending Key
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	24

Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defines the end or the range of transactions that will be performed

## BPC-REGION-NBR

Alias Name	Region Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defines the suffix appended to the Object which is used to assign the same object to different MRO regions

## BPC-OBJ-DFR-TM

Alias Name	Defer time
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Time displacement used for scheduling object in the future

## BPC-OBJ-PRC-CD

Alias Name	Process Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	Defines how Object will be scheduled
Value Description	D - deferred I - immediate

## BPC-COMMIT-CNT

---

Alias Name	Commit Count
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defermies if applicable how many of the objects will be started between commits

## BIL-REN-DAYS

---

Alias Name	Billing Reinstatement Days
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BRD
Description	This entity stores values for billing initiated reinstatements.
Primary Key	BIL-STATE-PVN-CD LOB-CD MASTER-COMPANY-NBR

## BIL-STATE-PVN-CD

---

Alias Name	State / Province Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Primary risk state of the policy

## LOB-CD

---

Alias Name	Line of Business Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies the line of business under which the policy is written. Line of business is a CSC-defined value. This could also be a Product ID.

<b>Value Description</b>	ACV = Commercial Auto Voluntary Non Fleet AFV = Commercial Auto Voluntary Fleet APV = Personal Auto CP4 = Monoline Commercial Fire(Property) CPP = Commercial Package Policy,(Non-discounted) CP3 = Commercial Package Policy(Discount) CR5 = Monoline Crime DF = Dwelling Fire GL5 = Monoline General Liability HP = Homeowners IM9 = Monoline Inland Marine MH = Mobile Homeowners PPP = Personal Package Policy UMB = Umbrella WC8 = Workers Compensation WTC = Watercraft
--------------------------	--

## MASTER-COMPANY-NBR

<b>Alias Name</b>	Master Company Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies issuing company that wrote the policy. This is a company or user-defined field.
<b>Value Description</b>	00 = CSC 01 = CSC Preferred 05 = Computer Science Insurance Company

## BRD-REN-DAYS

<b>Alias Name</b>	Reinstatement Days
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	SMALLINT
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Reinstate if cash is received X days after the cancellation date

### **BRD-REN-TYPE-CD**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Reinstatement Type Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicates how the policy should be reinstated
<b>Value Description</b>	F - Flat L - Lapse

### **BRD-PSTMRK-DT-IND**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Postmark Date Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Reinstate the policy based on the postmark date of the cash
<b>Value Description</b>	N - Use cash disposition date Y - Use postmark date

### **BRD-PSTMRK-DT-NBR**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Postmark Date Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	SMALLINT

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Reinstate if the postmark date is X days from the cancellation date

### **BRD-REN-EXP-DT-IND**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Reinstatement Expiration Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Allow the reinstatement to be initiated after the expiration date of the policy
<b>Value Description</b>	Y - Reinstate after expiration date N - Do not reinstate after expiration date

### **BRD-REN-PRT-CD**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Reinstatement Print Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies relevant processing and timing of processing associated with receipt of payments that do no qualify to reinstate a policy
<b>Value Description</b>	L - Write BIL_ACT_SUMMARY row and create No Reinstate Notice when the LDR date is reached. R - Write BIL_ACT_SUMMARY row and create No Reinstate Notice when cash is received. B - Write BIL_ACT_SUMMARY row and create No Reinstate Notice during batch. N or Space - Do not write BIL_ACT_SUMMARY row or create No Reinstate Notice

## BRD-RESC-PRT-CD

---

Alias Name	Rescind Print Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies relevant processing and timing of processing associated with receipt of payments that do not qualify to rescind a policy
Value Description	R - Write BIL_ACT_SUMMARY row and create No Rescind Notice when cash is received. B - Write BIL_ACT_SUMMARY row and create No Rescind Notice during batch. N or Space - Do not write BIL_ACT_SUMMARY row or create No Rescind Notice

## BIL-REVS-ACTION

Alias Name	Billing Reversal Action
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BRA
Description	Support table that will allow for definition of actions to perform for the non-EFT and non-EFT credit card reversal reason codes.
Primary Key	BIL-REVS-CD PRI-LGG-CD

## BIL-REVS-CD

Alias Name	Billing Reversal Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A bank defined code associated with the reason the debit was reversed.

## PRI-LGG-CD

Alias Name	Primary Language Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Codes for the clients primary language.
Value Description	AR = Arabic

C = Chinese  
ENG = English  
FIN = Finnish  
FR = French  
D = German  
GR = Greek  
H = Hungarian  
HE = Hebrew  
ITL = Italian  
J = Japanese  
N = Norwegian  
PL = Polish  
P = Portugese  
R = Rumanian  
RUS = Russian  
S = Spanish  
MIS = Misc  
SW = Swedish

## BIL-REVS-ACY-CD

Alias Name	Billing Reversal Activity Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code that determines what action if any is to be taken for the reversal transaction.
Value Description	B = Suspend billing and follow-up N = No Activity

## BIL-REVS-WIP-IND

Alias Name	Billing Reversal Work In Process Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicates whether the reversal transaction should generate a Work In Process (WIP) entry.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = Work In Process (WIP) entry generated N = No Work In Process (WIP) entry generated

## BIL-REVS-NSF-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Reversal Insufficient Funds Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Indicates whether the reversal code is for insufficient funds.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = Reversal for Insufficient Funds N = Reversal was not for Insufficient Funds

## BIL-REVS-FORM-ID

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Reversal Form Identifier
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Specifies whether print request will be generated for a reversal and what form will be printed.
<b>Value Description</b>	SPACES = No print request generated

## **BIL-REVS-DES**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Reversal Description
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	VARCHAR
<b>Length</b>	60
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Description of why a transaction was reversed. Verbiage is included in the Work In Process (WIP) message.

## BIL-RULES-UCT

Alias Name	Billing Rules Universal Control Table
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BRT
Primary Key	BRT-RULE-ID BIL-TYPE-CD BIL-CLASS-CD BIL-PLAN-CD EFFECTIVE-DT

## BRT-RULE-ID

Alias Name	Billing Rule ID
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This column contains system defined Rule Id's associated with the various functionality requiring enabling/disabling or supporting rule data.

## BIL-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description

Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.

Value Description	SP = Single Policy
-------------------	--------------------

## BIL-CLASS-CD

Alias Name	Billing Class Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## BIL-PLAN-CD

Alias Name	Billing Plan Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined unique code representing a bill plan.

## EFFECTIVE-DT

Alias Name	Effective Date
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date an item or occurrence becomes effective.

## EXPIRATION-DT

Alias Name	Expiration Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Expiration date is the date on which an item expires, is deleted, or is no longer effective.

## BRT-RULE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Rule Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	System defined code used to enable, disable, or configure functionality associated with the Rule ID.

## BRT-RULE-DES

Alias Name	Billing Rule Description
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	100
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined description of the Billing rule.

## BRT-PARM-LIST-TXT

---

Alias Name	Billing Rules Parameter List
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	100
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This column will contain configurable rules and/or supporting data associated with the Rule ID. This parameter list will be mapped to an application copybook for processing.

## BIL-SCHEDULE-CSH

Alias Name	Billing Schedule Cash Process Table
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BCH
Description	This entity is used to allow for scheduling of the billing activities associated with the receipt of cash. It allows these activities to be performed in database order therefore achieving improved performance.
Primary Key	BIL-ACCOUNT-ID BCH-CSH-PRC-CD BIL-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Account Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BCH-CSH-PRC-CD

Alias Name	Cash Process Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code Used to differentiate different cash processes.

<b>Value Description</b>	C = Cash Apply R = Cash Reversals
--------------------------	--------------------------------------

## BIL-SEQ-NBR

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Sequence Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	SMALLINT
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

## REFERENCE-ID

<b>Alias Name</b>	Reference Identification
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	10
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	An application defined name used to identify one or more Immediate or Deferred requests sent to Process Management.
<b>Value Description</b>	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-ENTRY-DT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Entry Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The date the cash is originally entered.

## BIL-ENTRY-NBR

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Entry Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	4
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	A user defined number which identifies a unique group of cash entry. EXAMPLE: Each cash entry operator would probably group his/her own daily cash entry separately.

## USER-ID

<b>Alias Name</b>	User Identification
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	8
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
<b>Value Description</b>	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR

<b>Alias Name</b>	Bill Entry Sequence Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base

<b>Data Type</b>	SMALLINT
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	A number unique within entry date and entry number assigned to a cash receipt at entry.

## PROCESS-IND

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Process Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Derived
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Used to indicate the processing status of this request.
<b>Value Description</b>	N = Not processed R = Unsuccessful, rekick for next day Y = Processed Successfully

## BIL-SGD-IST-PLAN

Alias Name

Type ENTITY

Entity Id BSI

Description The Staggered Installment Plan is used to capture displacement due days and percentages, which are used to calculate due dates and due amounts for Staggered installment schedules. Displacement days are based from a policy's effective date and the installments percentage is a percentage of the policy's total premium by term. For example, 0 days-40% means on the effective date, 40% of the premium is due; 45 days-20% means 45 days after the effective date 20% of the premium is due. 90 days- 20% means 90 days after the effective date, 20% is due. 180 days- 20% means 180 days after the effective date, 20% is due.

Primary Key BIL-PLAN-CD  
BSI-SGD-DUE-DPL

## BIL-PLAN-CD

Alias Name Billing Plan Code

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 4

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description A user defined unique code representing a bill plan.

## BSI-SGD-DUE-DPL

Alias Name Staggered Installment Due Day Displacement

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type SMALLINT

Data Requirement Mandatory

**Description** Displacement number of days from the policy's effective date for the staggered installment due date.

## BSI-SGD-DUE-PCT

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Staggered Installment Percent
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	6,5
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Percentage due of the policy's premium for each installment due date.

## BIL-SPLIT-TPT

Alias Name	Billing Split Template
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BTM
Description	This entity stores general definition information regarding number, type and description of bill accounts that are relevant for user-defined split billing templates.
	<p><b>Note:</b> The rows for a split billing template defined on the Billing Split Template table work in conjunction with support rows defined on the Billing Policy Distribution table. For every btm-template-cd and btm-spl-part-account combination defined on BIL_SPLIT_TPL, there must be at least one corresponding support data row (where BIL_POLICY_DTB policy-id is equal to BIL_SPLIT_TPL btm-template-cd) on the BIL_POLICY_DTB table. The support rows on BIL_POLICY_DTB identify the split type and split values that will be assigned to the distribution rows automatically created for the user-specified bill accounts using the user-selected template.</p>
Primary Key	BIL-TEMPLATE-CD BIL-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-TEMPLATE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Template Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A company-defined code that identifies a template.

## BIL-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

### BTM-TOKEN-ID

Alias Name	Billing Split Participating Account
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Generic Token Id used to identify a participating account.

### BTM-ACT-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Account Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code that represents the type of billing (direct bill, third party bill, agent bill) valid for the distribution defined by the template row.

### BTM-OTH-RMT-IND

Alias Name	Billing Other Remitter Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicator that identifies if a participating account is associated with a remitting account.

### BTM-PTP-ACT-DES

Alias Name	Billing Participating Account Description
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User-defined text that describes the billing context of a bill account participating in a premium split for a policy. An example of billing context includes: Mortgagee Billing Account vs. Third Party Account ; Insured Billing Account vs. Billing Account .

### BTM-PLN-IND

Alias Name	Billing Policy Plan Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether selection of a policy plan is required for the template row.

### BTM-DFL-PLN-CD

Alias Name	Billing Default Policy Plan Code
------------	----------------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Default policy plan associated with the template row.

### BTM-RNL-PLN-IND

Alias Name	Billing Renewal Policy Plan Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether selection of a renewal policy plan is required for the template row.

### BTM-DFL-RNL-PLN-CD

Alias Name	Billing Default Renewal Policy Plan Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Default renewal policy plan associated with the template row.

## BIL-SPLIT-TYPE-DEF

Alias Name

Type ENTITY

Entity Id BSN

Description The split definition will provide all of the possible split values for selection during the policy's distribution setup process. Split values will be presented to the user for selection based on the type of split chosen. \*\*\* NOTE: BSN-SPLIT-MCO-CD is for future use in this table and will default to all 9's.

Primary Key BSN-SPLIT-MCO-CD  
BSN-SPLIT-LOB-CD  
BIL-SEQ-NBR

## BSN-SPLIT-MCO-CD

Alias Name Split Master Company Number

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 3

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description This identifies the Master Company for the split definition. Defaulted to all 9's if no Master Company is defined. FUTURE USE

## BSN-SPLIT-LOB-CD

Alias Name Split Line of Business Code

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 3

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description	This identifies the Line of Business for the split definition. Defaulted to all 9's if no Line of Business is defined.
-------------	--

**BIL-SEQ-NBR**

Alias Name	Billing Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Sequential number used to create unique rows.

**BIL-PRI-SPL-TYP-CD**

Alias Name	Primary Split Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the primary type of split to be performed on a policy term. The type is chosen by the operator, all active distribution detail for a policy term must utilize the same primary split type.
Value Description	PCT = Percentage Distribution INS = Insurance Line Distribution TRN = Transaction Type Distribution

**BIL-PRI-SPLIT-VAL**

Alias Name	Primary Split Value
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This value will be used to identify and distribute matching transactions. Values are based on the associated split type of percentages, transaction types or insurance lines. For transaction type splits this value may include 'N' for new business, along with other transaction types available for splits. For base transaction type splits a non-standard transaction type of 'N/R' will be used to indicate the same distribution for New Business or Renewal.

## BIL-2ND-SPL-TYP-CD

Alias Name	Secondary Split Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the secondary type of split to be performed on a policy term. This type would only be used for hierarchical splits. FUTURE USE

## BIL-2ND-SPLIT-VAL

Alias Name	Secondary Split Value
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This value will be used to identify and distribute matching transactions for hierarchical splits. FUTURE USE.

## BSN-SPLIT-DES

---

Alias Name	Primary Split Description
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the textual description for split type.

# BIL-SUPPORT-PLAN

---

Alias Name	Billing Support Plan
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BSP
Description	PURPOSE: Rules which define the user's general business needs for all functions in the system. These rules also help determine system processing.
Primary Key	BIL-TYPE-CD BIL-CLASS-CD

## BIL-TYPE-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SP = Single Policy

## BIL-CLASS-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Class Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

## BIL-RVW-FQY-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Review Frequency Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Frequency at which bills for the payor account will be produced. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of FQY. The following reason codes are pre-defined for internal processing.
<b>Value Description</b>	AN = Annually MO = Monthly BM = Bi-monthly QT = Quarterly SA = Semi-annually BW = Bi-weekly

## BSP-MIN-INV-AMT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Support Plan Minimum Invoice Amount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The minimum amount of premium and billing charges that may cause the production of an invoice for a payor.

## BIL-DUE-DT-DPL-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Due Date Displacement Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number of work days prior to the due date that the payor will be sent the bill (not including postage delay).

## BSP-PND-CNC-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Support Plan Pending Cancellation Days Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Number of days after due date that a policy goes into pending cancellation.

## BSP-SCG-AMT

Alias Name	Support Plan Service Charge Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Amount of the service charge (per installment) to be included on all bills where a service charge is applicable.

## BSP-LATE-CRG-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Support Plan Late Charge
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Number of days after the due date and prior to the next invoice that a late charge will be accessed for an unpaid amount.

## BSP-LATE-CRG-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Support Plan Late Charge
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Late charge to be accessed for an unpaid invoice

## BSP-LATE-CRG-PCT

Alias Name	Billing Support Plan Late Charge Percent
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The late charge will be calculated as a percent of the entire past due amount.

## BSP-PNY-AMT

Alias Name	Non-sufficient Funds Reversal Penalty Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Amount of penalty to be assessed for each non-sufficient funds reversal. The penalty will be billed on the next available invoice.

## BSP-NONCPI-LET-IND

Alias Name	Billing Support Plan Non-Compliance Letter Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whether to process a non-compliance letter.
Value Description	N = Process non-compliance letter Y = Do not process non-compliance letter

## BSP-NONCPI-LET-NBR

Alias Name	Support Plan Non-Compliance Letter Number of Days
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description Number of days after the due date that a non-compliance letter is sent.

### BSP-NONCPI-LET-PCT

Alias Name	Support Plan Non-Compliance Letter Percent
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	5,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A percentage of the unpaid amount on an invoice that determines whether to send a non-compliance letter.

### BSP-NONCPI-LET-AMT

Alias Name	Support Plan Non-Compliance Letter Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The minimum unpaid amount on an invoice that determines whether to send a non-compliance letter.

### BSP-2ND-NOT-IND

Alias Name	Billing Support Plan Second Notice Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whether to process a second notice.
Value Description	N = Process second notice Y = Do not process second notice

### BSP-2ND-NOT-NBR

Alias Name	Support Plan Second Notice Number of Days
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Number of days after the due date that a second notice is sent.

### BSP-2ND-NOT-PCT

Alias Name	Support Plan Second Notice Percent
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	5,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A percentage of the unpaid amount on an invoice that determines whether to send a second notice.

### BSP-2ND-NOT-AMT

Alias Name	Support Plan Second Notice Amount
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The minimum unpaid amount on an invoice that determines whether to send a second notice.

## BSP-OCB-IND

Alias Name	Billing Support Plan Out of Cycle Days Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether to process out of cycle days.
Value Description	N = Process out-of-cycle bill Y = Do not process out-of cycle bill

## BSP-OCB-BFR-DAYS

Alias Name	Billing OCB
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Number of days before the next scheduled invoice that determines the last time an out of cycle bill may be attempted.

## BSP-OCB-AFT-DAYS

Alias Name	Billing OCB
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Number of days after the last scheduled invoice that determines the first time an out of cycle bill may be attempted.

## BSP-OCB-TOL-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Support Plan Out of Cycle Bill ToleranceAmount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of premium increase used to determine whether an out- of-cycle bill will be produced.

## BSP-PMT-PTY-IND

Alias Name	Billing Support Plan Payment Priority Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined code which indicates whether to pay the premium or the service charge first.

<b>Value Description</b>	P = Premium S = Service Charge
--------------------------	-----------------------------------

## BSP-CSH-OVP-IND

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Support Plan Cash Overpayment Indicator
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This rule will define how cash overpayments will apply to future installments. Cash for billed installments is pro-rated within a due date and pays oldest due first. If no invoice has been printed, oldest due is the next installment to be billed. For unbilled installments, this rule provides the option to spread amounts equally over the remaining installments or to offset the oldest due amounts first or to suspend the cash. Pro-ration occurs with respect to the billing support plan payment priority indicator.
<b>Value Description</b>	S = Spread over installments C = Satisfy oldest due first D = Suspend

## BSP-OVP-MIN-DSB

<b>Alias Name</b>	Overpayment Minimum DisbursementAmount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The minimum amount limit for disbursement to a payee to be automatically initiated.

## BSP-OVP-MAX-DSB

<b>Alias Name</b>	Overpayment Maximum DisbursementAmount
-------------------	--

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The maximum amount limit for disbursement to a payee to be automatically initiated.

### BSP-OVP-HOLD-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Support Plan Overpayment Hold Days Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Number of days to hold cash or credit amounts before any disbursement.

### BSP-UPY-WRO-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Underpayment Write-Off Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Write-off tolerance amount for an invoice underpayment.

### BSP-OVP-WRO-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Bill Plan Overpayment Write-Off Amount
------------	--

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Write-off tolerance amount for an invoice overpayment.

## BSP-AGT-PAY-DUE

Alias Name	Agent Payment Due Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the number of days which the system will allow between the account date (end of the agent's reporting period) and the date payment is due from the agent. FUTURE USE

## BSP-AGT-RET-DUE

Alias Name	Agent Return Due Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the number of days which the system will allow between the account date (end of the agent's reporting period) and the date the statement will be due from the agent. FUTURE USE

## BSP-AGT-MCH-ID-CD

Alias Name	Agent Match Identification Code
------------	---------------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicator which determines whether the identifier entered on an agent statement is a policy number or an additional id. (Determines match criteria for automatic matching - FUTURE USE)
Value Description	P = Policy number A = Additional id

## BSP-AGT-MCH-TOL

Alias Name	Billing Agent Match Tolerance Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Tolerance amount used in automatic matching for determining the amount that may be written-off for a policy/agreement or additional id.

## BSP-AGT-DTL-MCH

Alias Name	Billing Agent Detail Match Tolerance
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Tolerance amount used in automatic matching for determining the amount that may be written-off for each detail item.

## BSP-STT-RM-IND

Alias Name	Billing Statement Reminder Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether to produce reminder letters for agent statements not received. FUTURE USE

## BSP-STT-RM-DAY

Alias Name	Statement Reminder Days
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Numbers of days after the account date (end of the agent's reporting period) that an agent statement reminder is sent. FUTURE USE

## BSP-STT-PAY-RM-IND

Alias Name	Billing Statement Payment Reminder Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether to produce a reminder letter for unpaid agent statements. FUTURE USE

## BSP-STT-PAY-RM-DAY

Alias Name	Billing Statement Payment Reminder Days
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Number of days after the account date (end of the agent's reporting period) that an unpaid agent statement reminder is sent. FUTURE USE

## BSP-SCG-CHG-IND

Alias Name	Billing Support Plan Service Charge Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whether to apply service charge.

## BSP-SCGCHG-TYP-CD

Alias Name	Service Charge Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code represents the types of applied service charge. Defined values in the billing description reason entity with billing type code of SCT.

**Value Description** FA= Flat Amount, GA = Graduated Amount

### **BSP-PRM-AMT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Premium Amount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The amount of annual premium that the service charge amount is associated with prior to the processing of graduated service charges based upon annual premium increments

### **BSP-SCG-INC-AMT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Service Charge Incremental Amount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Amount of service charge increment based upon a specific annual premium increment.

### **BSP-PRM-INC-AMT**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Premium Increment Amount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Amount of annual premium increment for which additional service charge increment amount may be assessed.

## BSP-MAX-SCG-AMT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Maximum Service charge Amount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Maximum service charge amount to be assessed per installment for graduated service charge processing. If this amount is zero, then a maximum amount does not apply.

## BSP-SVC-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Service Charge Action
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	1
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This code represents the types of Service Charge Actions that can be selected. Defined values in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type codes of SCA.
<b>Value Description</b>	N = Do Not Access A = Access on all Scheduled Invoices R = Suppress Renewal Downpay Invoice S = Suppress on Pre-Renewal and Renewal Downpay Invoices P = Suppress on Pre-Renewal Downpay Invoice Default Value = 'N'.

## BSP-PND-CNC-CD

---

Alias Name	Pending Cancel Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether pending cancellation (PCN) processing is enabled. Initial use will be with Third Party processing.
Value Description	Y = PCN processing enabled Default Value = 'N'.

## BIL-SYSTEM-CFG

Alias Name

Type ENTITY

Entity Id BSC

Description PURPOSE: This entity provides system level operational parameters.

## BSC-COMMIT-FQY-NBR

Alias Name Change Frequency

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type SMALLINT

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description The frequency at which a particular transaction will commit changes for each bill account.  
Example - 40 accounts being processed, frequency = 10, there will be 4 commits of data.  
FUTURE USE

## BSC-REKICK-NBR

Alias Name Rekick Counter

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type SMALLINT

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description The number of times a particular transaction will be reked for contention or timing problems.

## BSC-PARTITION-NBR

Alias Name Partition Counter

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number of partitions for the batch off cycle transaction file.

## BSC-BCH-RNL-IND

Alias Name	Renewal Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether renewals will be processed immediately by the billing premium processing program, or written to a file for batch processing.
Value Description	Y = process renewal in batch N = process renewal immediately

## BSC-QUEUE-WRT-IND

Alias Name	Queue Writes Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether debug queue writes will be produced or not.
Value Description	Y = process queue writes N = do not produce queue writes

## BSC-DROP-LOK-NBR

Alias Name	User Lock Status
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number of days a user lock may remain on the database before being deleted by a process other than the one that wrote the lock.

## BIL-SYSTEM-RULES

---

Alias Name	Billing System Rules
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BSR
Description	This entity provides pay-to and return-to name and address information necessary to the production of invoices. It also provides WIP notification processing information.
Primary Key	BIL-TYPE-CD

## BIL-TYPE-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SP = Single Policy

## BSR-PAY-TO-LNG-NM

---

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Pay To Insured's Full Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	132
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description The pay to full name who will receive the mailing.

### BSR-PAY-TO-ADR-1

Alias Name Billing System Rules Pay To Address Line 1 Text  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type VARCHAR  
Length 45  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description The first line of the pay to street address.

### BSR-PAY-TO-ADR-2

Alias Name Billing System Rules Pay To Address Line 2 Text  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type VARCHAR  
Length 45  
Data Requirement Mandatory  
Description The second line of the pay to street address.

### BSR-PAY-TO-CITY-NM

Alias Name Billing System Rules Pay To City Name  
Type Attribute  
Origin Of Data Base  
Data Type VARCHAR  
Length 30

Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	City Name for the pay to address.

### BSR-PAY-TO-ST-CD

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Pay To State Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	State Code for the pay to address.

### BSR-PAY-TO-PST-CD

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Pay To Postal Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	13
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Zip Code for the pay to address.

### BSR-RET-TO-LNG-NM

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Return To Full Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR

Length	132
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The return to full name who will receive the mailing.

### BSR-RET-TO-ADR-1

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Return To Address Line 1 Text
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	45
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The first line of the return to street address.

### BSR-RET-TO-ADR-2

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Return To Address Line 2 Text
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	45
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The second line of the return to street address.

### BSR-RET-TO-CITY-NM

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Return To City Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

**BIL-SYSTEM-RULES**  
**BSR-RET-TO-ST-CD**

<b>Data Type</b>	VARCHAR
<b>Length</b>	30
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	City Name for the return to address.

**BSR-RET-TO-ST-CD**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing System Rules Return To State Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	State Code for the return to address.

**BSR-RET-TO-PST-CD**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing System Rules Return To Postal Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	13
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Zip Code for the return to address.

**BSR-SUS-WIP-NBR**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing System Rules Suspense WIP Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number of days cash must be in suspense before a WIP notification is sent.

### BSR-LST-SUS-WIP-DT

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Suspense WIP Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies the last suspense WIP date. This date is system defined and is used to prevent the generation of multiple notifications on the same day.

### BSR-UN-ID-WIP-NBR

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Unidentified WIP Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number of days unidentified cash must be in suspense before a WIP notification is sent.

### BSR-LST-UN-ID-WIP

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Last UnidentifiedWIP
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE

Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies the last unidentified WIP date. This date is system defined and is used to prevent the generation of multiple notifications on the same day.

### BSR-NSF-WIP-NBR

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Insufficient WIP Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number which NSF reversals must satisfy before a WIP notifications is sent. Although this count includes insufficient funds transaction as a result of EFT rejections, this number is not used in the evaluation of EFT rejections. It includes NSF's since the origination of the account.

### BSR-PCN-WIP-NBR

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Pending Cancellation WIP NBR
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number in which pending cancellation requests must satisfy before a WIP notifications is sent. The number includes pending cancellation requests since the origination of the policy.

### BSR-DSB-WIP-AMT

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Disbursement WIP Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL

Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Manual disbursement limit that must be exceeded before a WIP notification is sent.

## BSR-STT-WIP-NBR

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Statement WIP Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number of days an agent statement must remain unbalanced before a WIP notification is sent.

## BSR-LST-STT-WIP-DT

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Last Statement WIP Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies the last unbalanced statement WIP date.

## BSR-WRO-WIP-IND

Alias Name	Billing System Rules Write-off WIP Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1

<b>Data Requirement</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>
<b>Description</b>	An indicator that tells if a WIP notification should be sent when a cancellation or credit reverses a manually written off premium.
<b>Value Description</b>	Y = Send WIP. N = Do not send WIP.

## BIL-THIRD-PARTY

Alias Name

Type ENTITY

Entity Id BTP

Description PURPOSE: Information regarding a specific third party. Includes the key information to access all rules and plans governing it. CREATED: Information is added only ONCE - when a new third party is established. HISTORY REQUIREMENT: No history is retained for this information.

Primary Key BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID

## BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID

Alias Name Third Party Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for a third party number.

## BIL-TTY-NBR

Alias Name Third Party Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 20

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Identification for a third party collection arrangement. This identifier groups accounts for a statement.

## BTP-TTY-CLIENT-ID

Alias Name	Third Party Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Technical key which identifies the third party remitter.

## BTP-TTY-ADR-SEQ

Alias Name	Third Party Paying Address Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identification for the address of the third party remitter. Maintained by the CLIENT system.

## BIL-START-RFR-DT

Alias Name	Billing Start Reference Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Ending date for the billing period for billing items on a specific due/account date. Establishing this date as earlier than the start due date will establish billing in arrears whereas establishing this date later than the start due date will establish billing in advance.

## BIL-RFR-LST-DAY

Alias Name	Billing Reference Last Day
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies use of the last day of month for billing reference date.
Value Description	0 = Print on the 30th day of month 9 = Print on the 29th day of month 1 = Print on the last day of month space = use day of month specified in Billing start reference date

## BTP-STT-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Third Party Statement Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Specifies the date the third party statement will be due.

## BTP-STT-LST-IND

Alias Name	Third Party Statement Last day Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1

**BIL-THIRD-PARTY**  
**BIL-CLASS-CD**

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Specifies use of the day of the month for the third party statement due date.
<b>Value Description</b>	0 - print on the 30th day of month 9 - print on the 29th day of month 1 - print on the last day of month space - use day of month specified in Billing third party statement due date

**BIL-CLASS-CD**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Class Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Defined codes which sub-defines billing types. Dictates the use of a particular Billing Support plan. This code allows for the assignment of different sets of rules within a specified billing type. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of BCL.

**BIL-STT-SR-SEQ-CD**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Third Party Statement Sort Sequence Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Sort criteria for the cash reconciliation document.
<b>Value Description</b>	PY = Payor AD = Additional ID

## BIL-PRT-FORMAT-CD

Alias Name	Third Party Print Format Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Provides access to the company defined statement printing criteria for each third party.

## BTP-STATUS-CD

Alias Name	Third Party Status Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Records current status of the third party.
Value Description	T = Third party suspend billing A = Active I = Inactive P = Pending changes C = Suspend billing pending D = Resume billing pending

## BIL-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER

**BIL-THIRD-PARTY**  
**BIL-COLLECTION-MTH**

<b>Length</b>	2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This code represents the types of billing such as one policy or multiple policies for a billing account, third party billing, or agency billing. Defined values are in the Billing Description Reason entity with billing type code(s) of BTY, BTG and BTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
<b>Value Description</b>	SP = Single Policy

### **BIL-COLLECTION-MTH**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Collection Method
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Defined code used to describe a billing collection method. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of CHC, CET, and CTP. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing. DI = Automatic Direct-Invoice ECC = EFT credit card

### **BIL-COLLECTION-PLN**

---

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Collection Plan
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	4
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies the plan used with the EFT collection methods.

## BIL-SUS-FU-REA-CD

Alias Name	Billing Suspense Follow-Up Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defined code which specifies the reason for suspending the billing and follow-up for an account, policy, or third party. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of SBF, SBI, and SBO. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SB = Suspended billing and followup SS = Suspended billing

## BIL-DUE-DT-DPL-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Due Date Displacement Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The number of work days prior to the due date that the payor will be sent the bill (not including postage delay).

## BIL-REPORT-LVL-CD

Alias Name	Billing Reporting Level Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8

**BIL-THIRD-PARTY  
CURRENCY-CD**

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	User defined code that allows grouping for company reporting.

**CURRENCY-CD**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Currency Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	4
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Optional
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the basic unit of currency to be exchanged.

**BIL-LOK-USER-ID**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Object User ID
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	8
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Represents the user that has the specific object checked out.

**ISSUE-NODE-ID**

<b>Alias Name</b>	Issue Node Identification
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER

Length	15
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies the database from which the Immediate or Deferred request was issued.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## CLIENT-ID

Alias Name	Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier for a client.

## BIL-FUNCTION-NM

Alias Name	DB Lock Function Name
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This name represents the type of lock taken against a specific object.

## BIL-IN-FLIGHT-IND

Alias Name	DB Lock In Flight Indicator
Type	Attribute

**BIL-THIRD-PARTY**  
*BIL-USER-LOK-NBR*

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates the status of the object being locked.

**BIL-USER-LOK-NBR**

Alias Name	Billing User Lock Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This element will be used for logical locking of the database.

**BIL-LOK-TS**

Alias Name	Billing Lock Timestamp
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	TIMESTAMP
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date and time a lock was placed on an account, third party, or agent account.

**BTP-NXT-STT-DT**

Alias Name	Billing Third Party Next Statement Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable

Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This date represents the next statement date for the Third Party.

## BIL-TTY-ACT-RLT

---

Alias Name

Type GERUND

Entity Id BTA

Description PURPOSE: This entity stores the relationships between a third party and an account.

Primary Key BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID  
BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

## BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID

---

Alias Name Third Party Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for a third party number.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-ID

---

Alias Name Billing Account Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for an account number.

## BIL-TTY-CASH-DSP

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BTD

Description PURPOSE: Information on all applied, disbursed, suspended, transferred, written-off, and reversed payments for a third party. CREATED: Created whenever one of the above mentioned activities occur.

Primary Key BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID  
BIL-DTB-DT  
BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR  
BIL-DSP-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID

Alias Name Third Party Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for a third party number.

## BIL-DTB-DT

Alias Name Billing Distribution Date

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type DATE

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description The date the cash was distributed to a specific account or to unidentified cash.

## BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Distribution Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence of checks within a distribution date.

## BIL-DSP-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence of dispositions within a cash receipt.

## BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Installment Adjusted Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date an installment is due. This date will be calculated by the system and may be overridden by the user on the schedule screen.

## USER-ID

Alias Name	User Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-DSP-DT

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date of cash disposition was created.

## BIL-DSP-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	A code which identifies the activity type for this row. These values are defined for verbiage purposes only in the Billing Description Reason entity. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	<p>SP = Suspended      DB = Disbursed      DR = Disbursement reversed or resuspended      AP = Applied      WO = Written-off      WR = Resuspend Write-off      WU = Write off as a result of third party reconciliation      TF = Transferred      RV = Reversed</p>

## BIL-DSP-REASON-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code indicating the reason that a cash disposition has been written off, disbursed, or suspended. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of CWM, DBS, SUS, PYS, PRV, DBR, PRV and DBR.

## BIL-DSP-AMT

---

Alias Name	Billing Cash Disposition Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of cash associated with the activity.

### **BIL-PAYEE-CLT-ID**

Alias Name	Billing Payee Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The client id which received the disbursement.

### **BIL-PAYEE-ADR-SEQ**

Alias Name	Billing Payee Address Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The address sequence number of the client which received the disbursement.

### **BIL-MANUAL-SUS-IND**

Alias Name	Billing Manual Suspend Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whether this piece of cash was manually suspended. This would imply no automatic application or disbursement. Y = manual suspend N = no, manual suspend

## DWS-CK-DRF-NBR

Alias Name	Disbursement Check/Draft Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	A unique number assigned to a check or draft by DWS for a particular print location, medium, bank, and bank account number. This is the check or draft number which is actually received by the client. For Wire Transfer Disbursements, this field will be populated with a unique system generated Transaction-ID.

## BIL-REVS-RSUS-IND

Alias Name	Billing Cash Receipt Reverse Resuspend Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This indicator defines the disposition as history after a reversal, or resuspension of applied cash, disbursement write-off.
Value Description	<p>*A = Transfer pending to an account R = Disposition fully reversed S = Disposition re-suspended Blank = Disposition equal to current activity *G = Transfer pending to an agent account *T = Transfer pending to a third party C = Request cancel of disbursement due to resuspend D = Disbursement requested *X = Credit start pending(Temporary value) *P = Reversal pending *N = Third party reconciliation not complete *E = Request cancel of disbursement due to reversal *Z = Payments which were backed and need to be reapplied as part of a bill plan change * - Indicates temporary values</p>

## BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR

Alias Name	Billing To/From Transfer Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This field provides an audit trail when cash or a policy is transferred from one account, third party, or agent to another.

## BIL-TRF-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Transfer Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Code which identifies the type of account the cash was transferred to. This code is only valued for the transferred (TF) dispositions.
Value Description	A = Bill Account T = Third Party Account G = Agent Account B = Unidentified, directed to Account H = Unidentified, directed to Agent P = Unidentified, directed to Policy U = Unidentified, directed to Third Party

## DDS-DSB-DT

Alias Name	Disbursement Date
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	The date upon which the disbursement was actually made.

## DWS-STATUS-CD

---

Alias Name	Disbursement Status Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code denotes the current state of the disbursement.
Value Description	C = Cancel D = Disbursed E = Escheated H = Hold I = Combined Payment O = Offset For Onset P = Pending Q = Select Combined R = Stop Pay Request S = Stop Pay U = Honored V = Void No Reprint W = Escheat Wait T = Reserved for external application (future use) X = Reserved for external application (future use) Y = Reserved for external application (future use) Z = Reserved for external application (future use)

## BIL-DSB-ID

---

Alias Name	Disbursement Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is a unique identifier assigned to each disbursement by the originating system, used in linking together all the disbursement information.

### **BIL-CHK-PRD-MTH-CD**

---

Alias Name	Billing Check Production Method
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defines how check for disbursement was produced.
Value Description	C = System Combined Pay E = Electronic F = Wire Transfer Combined M = Manual S = System Generated W = Wire Transfer

## BIL-TTY-CASH-RCT

---

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BTR

Description PURPOSE: Contains all cash that is entered for a third party account. Entry will remain here until purged from the database. CREATED: This information is created when cash is distributed (assigned to a third party for later use).

Primary Key BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID  
BIL-DTB-DT  
BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR

## BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID

---

Alias Name Third Party Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for a third party number.

## BIL-DTB-DT

---

Alias Name Billing Distribution Date

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type DATE

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description The date the cash was distributed to a specific account or to unidentified cash.

## BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Distribution Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence of checks within a distribution date.

## BIL-ENTRY-DT

Alias Name	Billing Entry Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the cash is originally entered.

## BIL-ENTRY-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Entry Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined number which identifies a unique group of cash entry. EXAMPLE: Each cash entry operator would probably group his/her own daily cash entry separately.

## BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Bill Entry Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within entry date and entry number assigned to a cash receipt at entry.

## USER-ID

Alias Name	User Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-RCT-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of cash received and entered into the billing system.

## BIL-RCT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined brief designation of the money received. EXAMPLE: The identifier may specify that the money takes the form of cash, personal check or money order.

## BIL-RCT-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The identifier for the type of cash entered. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of PYT, CPY, ACH, PYS and SPACES for the write-off and cash from a credit. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	CP = Credit Card Cash with Application CR = Credit Cash CS = Credit Statement CY = Credit Card Payment EC = EFT Credit Card EY = EFT Assumed Payment PA = Cash with Application PY = Installment Payment IW = Underpay Write-off CM = Commission Payment Cash AA = One-time ACH AI = One-time ACH - Internet

## BIL-RCT-RECEIVE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Received Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date payment is received by a company from the payor.

## BIL-DEPOSIT-DT

Alias Name	Billing Batch Entry Deposit Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date entered by the user for intended deposit of a batch into the bank.

## BIL-BANK-CD

Alias Name	Bank Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unique identifier representing banks into which payments may be deposited.

### BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user defined code specifies the credit card type for which the associated edits apply. FOR EXAMPLE: M = Mastercard

### BIL-CRCRD-ACT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This element contains the complete credit card number.

### BIL-CRCRD-EXP-DT

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Expiration Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	The expiration date of the credit card. This date must be entered in MM/DD format. The (/) slash must be entered.
-------------	---

## BIL-CRCRD-AUT-APV

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Authorization Approval
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	6
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The credit card authorization approval response obtained through either an automatic or manual authorization request.

## BIL-CSH-ETR-MTH-CD

Alias Name	Billing Cash Entry Method Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Method in which cash is entered into the billing system. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of PYS. Values for lockbox or other external sources may be 'D' or may be user defined. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	A = EFT (Electronic funds transfer) C = Non-cash credit created as part of third party reconciliation E = EFT credit card G = Online Entry H = Credit Card Entry I = Tolerance write-off S = Statement T = Tape processed through third party cash reconciliation E - EFT Credit Card

- 1 - Agent ACH/Paper
- 2 - Insured Paper
- 3 - Insured one-time ACH

## BIL-TAX-YEAR-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Tax Year Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The year in which the associated cash receipt was reported.

## BIL-TO-FRO-TRF-NBR

Alias Name	Billing To/From Transfer Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This field provides an audit trail when cash or a policy is transferred from one account, third party, or agent to another.

## BIL-TRF-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Transfer Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Derived
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1

<b>Data Requirement</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>
<b>Description</b>	Code which identifies the type of account the cash was transferred to. This code is only valued for the transferred (TF) dispositions.
<b>Value Description</b>	A = Bill Account T = Third Party Account G = Agent Account B = Unidentified, directed to Account H = Unidentified, directed to Agent P = Unidentified, directed to Policy U = Unidentified, directed to Third Party

## BIL-TTY-DATES

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BTT

Description PURPOSE: This entity contains date information needed for third party account review as well as invoice production.

Primary Key BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID  
BIL-REFERENCE-DT

## BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID

Alias Name Third Party Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for a third party number.

## BIL-REFERENCE-DT

Alias Name Billing Reference Date

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type DATE

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description The end date of the period to be reviewed for possible billing activity.

## BIL-SYS-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing System Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This date indicates the system calculated account due date.

## BIL-INV-DT

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the invoice will be formatted for print.

## BIL-INVOICE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Invoice Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether an invoice has been created.
Value Description	BLANK = Schedule amount not invoiced Y = Schedule amount invoiced B = Schedule amount below minimum - attempted invoicing A = Schedule amount below minimum - future

L = Previous schedule amount below minimum now invoiced

## BIL-TTY-INQUIRY

---

Alias Name

Type WK-ENTITY

Entity Id BTI

Description This entity serves as an indicator for the next date specific activities will be performed for a third party.

Primary Key BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID  
BIL-ACY-TYPE-CD

## BIL-THIRD-PARTY-ID

---

Alias Name Third Party Identifier

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 8

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description Uniquely generated technical identification for a third party number.

## BIL-ACY-TYPE-CD

---

Alias Name Billing Activity Type Code

Type Attribute

Origin Of Data Base

Data Type CHARACTER

Length 3

Data Requirement Mandatory

Description A code which represents the activity to be performed.

Value Description ADB = Account disbursement

ADC = Disburse EFT credit card  
 ADD = Disburse check/draft  
 ADE = Disburse EFT  
 ADO = Disburse credit card  
 ADP = Disburse ACH  
 AIV = Account invoice  
 ALT = Account late charges  
 ANC = Account reminder letter  
 ARS = Account resume  
 AWO = Account write-off  
 ARV = Account review date  
 GAM = Agent automatic matching  
 GRC = Agent Reconciliation  
 GIV = Agent invoicing  
 LFA = Late fee assessed  
 NRV = Account level NSF PCN trigger  
 PED = Policy equity date  
 PRS = Policy resume  
 PCC = Policy canceled and cash applied  
 PWO = Policy premium write off  
 TIV = Third party invoice  
 TRS = Third party resume  
 TEF = Third party EFT effective  
 AEF = Account EFT notice  
 SND = Account second notice  
 U% = Customer defined activity codes  
 CGD - Cancel Grace Date  
 LDR - Last Day to Reinstate  
 RIF - Renewal in Force  
 NRV - Policy Level NSF PCN Trigger  
 U% - Customer Defined Activity Codes

## BIL-NXT-ACY-DT

---

Alias Name	Billing Next Activity Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This date represents the next activity date for processing an Agent, Third Party, Account or Policy.

## BIL-UN-ID-CASH

---

Alias Name	Billing Unidentified Cash
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BUC
Description	PURPOSE: Contains information pertaining to cash that has been deposited, but cannot be directed since the policy, account, or third party it belongs to has not yet entered the system. The data will remain here until the policy, account, or third party enters the system, at which time, it will be sent to the appropriate folder OR until it is manually disbursed or reversed.
Primary Key	BIL-DTB-DT BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR BIL-ENTRY-NBR USER-ID BIL-ENTRY-DT

## BIL-DTB-DT

---

Alias Name	Billing Distribution Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the cash was distributed to a specific account or to unidentified cash.

## BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR

---

Alias Name	Billing Distribution Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence of checks within a distribution date.

## BIL-ENTRY-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Entry Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined number which identifies a unique group of cash entry. EXAMPLE: Each cash entry operator would probably group his/her own daily cash entry separately.

## USER-ID

Alias Name	User Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-ENTRY-DT

Alias Name	Billing Entry Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the cash is originally entered.

## BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Bill Entry Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within entry date and entry number assigned to a cash receipt at entry.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifier unique in the billing system which groups policies for an invoice. For single policy this is equal to policy symbol, and policy number.

## BIL-TTY-NBR

Alias Name	Third Party Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identification for a third party collection arrangement. This identifier groups accounts for a statement.

## BIL-AGT-ACT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Agent Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unique user entered identifier for the agent's account.

## BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID

Alias Name	Bill Account Additional Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional identification for an account in a third party or agent account such as social security number or employee number.

## POL-SYMBOL-CD

Alias Name	Policy Symbol Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Optional

**Description** This is a company or user-defined code that is used to preface the policy number to retain policy uniqueness within the system. It may identify the company's line of business for a policy. POL\_SYMBOL\_LIT is the support table for this field.

## POL-NBR

<b>Alias Name</b>	Policy Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	25
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	This is the user-defined (entered or generated) policy number. This item is defined to carry the unique policy number through the system. It can also be used to carry the unique policy number from the previous system to Series III.

## BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Installment Adjusted Due Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Overrideable
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The date an installment is due. This date will be calculated by the system and may be overridden by the user on the schedule screen.

## BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Payable Item Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER

Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The code utilized to group the individual pieces of premium (billing amount effective indicator) into amounts which may be scheduled. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of AMT, BIT, BPA, BPS.

## BIL-RCT-AMT

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Amount
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DECIMAL
Length	14,2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The amount of cash received and entered into the billing system.

## BIL-RCT-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The identifier for the type of cash entered. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of PYT, CPY, ACH, PYS and SPACES for the write-off and cash from a credit. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	<p>CP = Credit Card Cash with Application</p> <p>CR = Credit Cash</p> <p>CS = Credit Statement</p> <p>CY = Credit Card Payment</p> <p>EC = EFT Credit Card</p> <p>EY = EFT Assumed Payment</p> <p>PA = Cash with Application</p>

PY = Installment Payment  
IW = Underpay Write-off  
CM = Commission Payment Cash  
AA = One-time ACH  
AI = One-time ACH - Internet

## BIL-RCT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined brief designation of the money received. EXAMPLE: The identifier may specify that the money takes the form of cash, personal check or money order.

## BIL-RCT-CLT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The client id to be associated with a receipt at entry. Normally used as identification when an account, third party or policy is not known.

## BIL-RCT-ADR-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Address Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable

Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The address sequence number to be associated with a receipt at entry. Normally used as identification when an account, third party, agent, or policy is not known.

## BIL-RCT-RECEIVE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Received Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date payment is received by a company from the payor.

## BIL-TAX-YEAR-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Tax Year Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The year in which the associated cash receipt was reported.

## BIL-DSP-DT

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description The date of cash disposition was created.

## BIL-DSP-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A code which identifies the activity type for this row. These values are defined for verbiage purposes only in the Billing Description Reason entity. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SP = Suspended DB = Disbursed DR = Disbursement reversed or resuspended AP = Applied WO = Written-off WR = Resuspend Write-off WU = Write off as a result of third party reconciliation TF = Transferred RV = Reversed

## BIL-DSP-REASON-CD

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	User defined code indicating the reason that a cash disposition has been written off, disbursed, or suspended. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of CWM, DBS, SUS, PYS, PRV, DBR, PRV and DBR.

### BIL-PAYEE-CLT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Payee Client Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The client id which received the disbursement.

### BIL-PAYEE-ADR-SEQ

Alias Name	Billing Payee Address Sequence
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The address sequence number of the client which received the disbursement.

### BIL-MANUAL-SUS-IND

Alias Name	Billing Manual Suspend Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifies whether this piece of cash was manually suspended. This would imply no automatic application or disbursement. Y = manual suspend N = no, manual suspend

## DWS-CK-DRF-NBR

Alias Name	Disbursement Check/Draft Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	INTEGER
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	A unique number assigned to a check or draft by DWS for a particular print location, medium, bank, and bank account number. This is the check or draft number which is actually received by the client. For Wire Transfer Disbursements, this field will be populated with a unique system generated Transaction-ID.

## BIL-BANK-CD

Alias Name	Bank Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unique identifier representing banks into which payments may be deposited.

## BIL-DEPOSIT-DT

Alias Name	Billing Batch Entry Deposit Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date entered by the user for intended deposit of a batch into the bank.

## BIL-ACY-TS

Alias Name	Billing Activity Timestamp
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	TIMESTAMP
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date and time the activity is added to the Billing system. It is not reported on any screen, nor is it printed any report.

## BIL-CSH-ETR-MTH-CD

Alias Name	Billing Cash Entry Method Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Method in which cash is entered into the billing system. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with a type code of PYS. Values for lockbox or other external sources may be 'D' or may be user defined. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	<p>A = EFT (Electronic funds transfer)</p> <p>C = Non-cash credit created as part of third party reconciliation</p> <p>E = EFT credit card</p> <p>G = Online Entry</p> <p>H = Credit Card Entry</p> <p>I = Tolerance write-off</p> <p>S = Statement</p> <p>T = Tape processed through third party cash reconciliation</p> <p>E - EFT Credit Card</p> <p>1 - Agent ACH/Paper</p> <p>2 - Insured Paper</p> <p>3 - Insured one-time ACH</p>

## BIL-CRCRD-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The user defined code specifies the credit card type for which the associated edits apply. FOR EXAMPLE: M = Mastercard

## BIL-CRCRD-ARSP-CD

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Authorization Response Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code, which may be updated by the user, contains the authorization response. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	A = Approved D = Declined U = Authorization unavailable T = Time out M = Date error N = Account error Q = Amount error \ = Call Center L = Invalid CIC R = Retry 1 = IID = Invalid ID 2 = Retry 3 = Retry 4 = Retry 5 = Retry

## BIL-CRCRD-ACT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This element contains the complete credit card number.

## BIL-CRCRD-EXP-DT

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Expiration Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The expiration date of the credit card. This date must be entered in MM/DD format. The (/) slash must be entered.

## BIL-CRCRD-AUT-APV

Alias Name	Billing Credit Card Authorization Approval
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	6
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	The credit card authorization approval response obtained through either an automatic or manual authorization request.
-------------	---

### BUC-REVS-DSB-IND

Alias Name	Billing Unidentified Cash Reverse Disbursement Indicator
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This indicator defines the status of the unidentified cash prior to the upload of data to the table. This indicator is system-defined.
Value Description	R = Reversed during this session D = Disbursed during this session N = Upload is complete S = Resuspend disbursement

### BIL-CWA-ID

Alias Name	Billing Cash With Application Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifier used when there is cash with application and an unknown policy.

### DDS-DSB-DT

Alias Name	Disbursement Date
Type	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	The date upon which the disbursement was actually made.

## DWS-STATUS-CD

Alias Name	Disbursement Status Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code denotes the current state of the disbursement.
Value Description	C = Cancel D = Disbursed E = Escheated H = Hold I = Combined Payment O = Offset For Onset P = Pending Q = Select Combined R = Stop Pay Request S = Stop Pay U = Honored V = Void No Reprint W = Escheat Wait T = Reserved for external application (future use) X = Reserved for external application (future use) Y = Reserved for external application (future use) Z = Reserved for external application (future use)

## BIL-DSB-ID

Alias Name	Disbursement Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is a unique identifier assigned to each disbursement by the originating system, used in linking together all the disbursement information.

### BIL-CHK-PRD-MTH-CD

---

Alias Name	Billing Check Production Method
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defines how check for disbursement was produced.
Value Description	C = System Combined Pay E = Electronic F = Wire Transfer Combined M = Manual S = System Generated W = Wire Transfer

### BUC-ACY-USER-ID

---

Alias Name	Billing User ID
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The last user id to update a specific unidentified payment.

## BIL-PSTMRK-DT

Alias Name	Billing Postmark Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Stores the postmark date of the receipt.

## BIL-PSTMRK-CD

Alias Name	Billing Postmark Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Indicates whether or not the postmark date was derived.
Value Description	D - Derived Postmark Date Space - Legible Postmark Date

## BIL-RCT-CMT

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Comment
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	80
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional (optional) remarks supplied by the user that may further identify the receipt.

## BIL-UNID-CASH-ID

---

Alias Name	Billing Unidentified Cash Technical Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Represents the unique technical identifier generated for an unidentified payment.

## BIL-UNID-CSH-HST

Alias Name	Billing Unidentified Cash History
Type	ENTITY
Entity Id	BUH
Description	PURPOSE: To keep a record of when and what changes were made to unidentified cash.
Primary Key	BIL-DTB-DT BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR BIL-ENTRY-NBR USER-ID BIL-ENTRY-DT BIL-ACY-TS

## BIL-DTB-DT

Alias Name	Billing Distribution Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the cash was distributed to a specific account or to unidentified cash.

## BIL-DTB-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Distribution Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The sequence of checks within a distribution date.

## BIL-ENTRY-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Entry Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	4
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined number which identifies a unique group of cash entry. EXAMPLE: Each cash entry operator would probably group his/her own daily cash entry separately.

## USER-ID

Alias Name	User Identification
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A unique identifier assigned to an individual user.
Value Description	May be any alpha-numeric value.

## BIL-ENTRY-DT

Alias Name	Billing Entry Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date the cash is originally entered.

## BIL-ACY-TS

Alias Name	Billing Activity Timestamp
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	TIMESTAMP
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date and time the activity is added to the Billing system. It is not reported on any screen, nor is it printed any report.

## BIL-ENTRY-SEQ-NBR

Alias Name	Bill Entry Sequence Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	SMALLINT
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A number unique within entry date and entry number assigned to a cash receipt at entry.

## BIL-ACCOUNT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	30
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifier unique in the billing system which groups policies for an invoice. For single policy this is equal to policy symbol, and policy number.

## BIL-TTY-NBR

Alias Name	Third Party Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identification for a third party collection arrangement. This identifier groups accounts for a statement.

## BIL-AGT-ACT-NBR

Alias Name	Billing Agent Account Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Unique user entered identifier for the agent's account.

## BIL-ADDITIONAL-ID

Alias Name	Bill Account Additional Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory

Description	Additional identification for an account in a third party or agent account such as social security number or employee number.
-------------	---

## POL-SYMBOL-CD

Alias Name	Policy Symbol Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	This is a company or user-defined code that is used to preface the policy number to retain policy uniqueness within the system. It may identify the company's line of business for a policy. POL_SYMBOL_LIT is the support table for this field.

## POL-NBR

Alias Name	Policy Number
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	25
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is the user-defined (entered or generated) policy number. This item is defined to carry the unique policy number through the system. It can also be used to carry the unique policy number from the previous system to Series III.

## BIL-ADJ-DUE-DT

Alias Name	Billing Installment Adjusted Due Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Overrideable

<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The date an installment is due. This date will be calculated by the system and may be overridden by the user on the schedule screen.

## BIL-PBL-ITEM-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Payable Item Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER
<b>Length</b>	3
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The code utilized to group the individual pieces of premium (billing amount effective indicator) into amounts which may be scheduled. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of AMT, BIT, BPA, BPS.

## BIL-RCT-AMT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Receipt Amount
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DECIMAL
<b>Length</b>	14,2
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The amount of cash received and entered into the billing system.

## BIL-RCT-TYPE-CD

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Receipt Type Code
<b>Type</b>	Attribute

Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The identifier for the type of cash entered. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of PYT, CPY, ACH, PYS and SPACES for the write-off and cash from a credit. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	CP = Credit Card Cash with Application CR = Credit Cash CS = Credit Statement CY = Credit Card Payment EC = EFT Credit Card EY = EFT Assumed Payment PA = Cash with Application PY = Installment Payment IW = Underpay Write-off CM = Commission Payment Cash AA = One-time ACH AI = One-time ACH - Internet

## BIL-RCT-ID

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A user defined brief designation of the money received. EXAMPLE: The identifier may specify that the money takes the form of cash, personal check or money order.

## BIL-DSP-DT

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base

Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The date of cash disposition was created.

## BIL-DSP-TYPE-CD

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Type Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	2
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	A code which identifies the activity type for this row. These values are defined for verbiage purposes only in the Billing Description Reason entity. The following code(s) are pre-defined for internal processing.
Value Description	SP = Suspended DB = Disbursed DR = Disbursement reversed or resuspended AP = Applied WO = Written-off WR = Resuspend Write-off WU = Write off as a result of third party reconciliation TF = Transferred RV = Reversed

## BIL-DSP-REASON-CD

Alias Name	Billing Disposition Reason Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	3
Data Requirement	Mandatory

**Description** User defined code indicating the reason that a cash disposition has been written off, disbursed, or suspended. These values are defined in the Billing Description Reason entity with type codes of CWM, DBS, SUS, PYS, PRV, DBR, PRV and DBR.

### BIL-PAYEE-CLT-ID

**Alias Name** Billing Payee Client Identifier  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** CHARACTER  
**Length** 20  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** The client id which received the disbursement.

### BIL-PAYEE-ADR-SEQ

**Alias Name** Billing Payee Address Sequence  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** SMALLINT  
**Data Requirement** Mandatory  
**Description** The address sequence number of the client which received the disbursement.

### BIL-MANUAL-SUS-IND

**Alias Name** Billing Manual Suspend Indicator  
**Type** Attribute  
**Origin Of Data** Base  
**Data Type** CHARACTER  
**Length** 1

<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	Identifies whether this piece of cash was manually suspended. This would imply no automatic application or disbursement. Y = manual suspend N = no, manual suspend

## DWS-CK-DRF-NBR

<b>Alias Name</b>	Disbursement Check/Draft Number
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	INTEGER
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Optional
<b>Description</b>	A unique number assigned to a check or draft by DWS for a particular print location, medium, bank, and bank account number. This is the check or draft number which is actually received by the client. For Wire Transfer Disbursements, this field will be populated with a unique system generated Transaction-ID.

## BIL-DEPOSIT-DT

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Batch Entry Deposit Date
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	DATE
<b>Data Requirement</b>	Mandatory
<b>Description</b>	The date entered by the user for intended deposit of a batch into the bank.

## BIL-CWA-ID

<b>Alias Name</b>	Billing Cash With Application Identifier
<b>Type</b>	Attribute
<b>Origin Of Data</b>	Base
<b>Data Type</b>	CHARACTER

Length	10
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Identifier used when there is cash with application and an unknown policy.

## DDS-DSB-DT

Alias Name	Disbursement Date
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	DATE
Data Requirement	Optional
Description	The date upon which the disbursement was actually made.

## DWS-STATUS-CD

Alias Name	Disbursement Status Code
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This code denotes the current state of the disbursement.
Value Description	<p>C = Cancel  D = Disbursed  E = Escheated  H = Hold  I = Combined Payment  O = Offset For Onset  P = Pending  Q = Select Combined  R = Stop Pay Request  S = Stop Pay  U = Honored  V = Void No Reprint  W = Escheat Wait  T = Reserved for external application (future use)</p>

X = Reserved for external application (future use)  
Y = Reserved for external application (future use)  
Z = Reserved for external application (future use)

## BIL-DSB-ID

Alias Name	Disbursement Identifier
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	20
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	This is a unique identifier assigned to each disbursement by the originating system, used in linking together all the disbursement information.

## BIL-CHK-PRD-MTH-CD

Alias Name	Billing Check Production Method
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	1
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Defines how check for disbursement was produced.
Value Description	C = System Combined Pay E = Electronic F = Wire Transfer Combined M = Manual S = System Generated W = Wire Transfer

## BIL-ACY-USER-ID

Alias Name	Billing Activity User Identifier
------------	----------------------------------

Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	CHARACTER
Length	8
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	The identifier for the last Billing user to perform a specific Billing activity.

## BIL-RCT-CMT

---

Alias Name	Billing Receipt Comment
Type	Attribute
Origin Of Data	Base
Data Type	VARCHAR
Length	80
Data Requirement	Mandatory
Description	Additional (optional) remarks supplied by the user that may further identify the receipt.